

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

RENAL ENDORSEMENT MAINTENANCE
STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY
AUGUST 17, 2011

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the Marriott Metro Center, 775 12th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:00 a.m., Peter Crooks, Co-Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

PETER CROOKS, MD, Co-Chair
CONSTANCE ANDERSON, BSN, MBA, Northwest
Kidney Centers
JEFFREY BERNS, MD, University of Pennsylvania
School of Medicine
LORIEN DALRYMPLE, MD, MPH, University of
California Davis Medical Center*
ANDREW FENVES, MD, Baylor Health Care System
MICHAEL FISCHER, MD, MSPH, Department of
Veterans Affairs, University of
Illinois
JERRY JACKSON, MD, Nephrology Associates, PC
FREDERICK KASKEL, MD, PhD, Children's
Hospital at Montefiore
MYRA KLEINPETER, MD, MPH, Tulane University
School of Medicine
ALAN KLIGER, MD, Hospital of St. Raphael/Yale
University School of Medicine
LISA LATTI, MD, MSPH, MBA, WellPoint, Inc.
KATHE LEBEAU, Renal Support Network
STEPHEN D. MCMURRAY, MD, DaVita, Inc.
JOSEPH V. NALLY, JR., MD, Cleveland Clinic
Foundation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

ANDREW NARVA, MD, National Institute of
Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney
Diseases, National Institutes of
Health

JESSIE PAVLINAC, MS, RD, CSR, LD, Oregon
Health & Science University

MICHAEL SOMERS, MD, Children's Hospital
Boston

RUBEN VELEZ, MD, Dallas Nephrology Associates

ROBERTA WAGER, RN, MSN, American Association
of Kidney Patients

JANET WELCH, PhD, RN, Indiana University
School of Nursing

HARVEY WELLS, Dialysis Patient Advocate

NQF STAFF:

HEIDI BOSSLEY, MSN, MBA

TENEE DAVENPORT

KAREN PACE, PhD, RN

LAUREN RICHIE, MA

ALSO PRESENT:

KERI CHRISTENSEN, American Medical
Association

EDWARD JONES, MD, Renal Physicians
Association

DIEDRA JOSEPH, American Medical Association

LISA MCGONIGAL, Kidney Care Partners

JOSEPH MESSANA, MD, CMS

WILLIAM GOODMAN, MD, Amgen

XIA HE, Duke Clinical Research Institute

TIM KRESOWIK, MD, Society for Vascular
Surgery*

ROBYN NISHIMI, PhD, KCP/KCQA

TOM NUSBICKEL, Amgen

JEFFREY PEARSON, CMS

ROBERT WOLFE, PhD, CMS

ELEFThERIOS XENOS, MD, PhD, Society for
Vascular Surgery*

IRINA YERMILOV, MD, IMS Health

*Participating via teleconference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome	5
Measure 0369 - Dialysis Facility Risk	18
Measure 1655 - ESRD patients with PTH.400pg/mL	74
Measure 1658 - ERSD patients with PTH.130pg/mL	74
Measure 249 - Hemodialysis Adequacy Clinical Performance Measure III: Hemodialysis Adequacy -- HD Adequacy -- Minimum Delivered Hemodialysis Dose	139
250 Hemodialysis Adequacy Clinical Performance Measure III: Hemodialysis Adequacy -- HD Adequacy CMP III: Minimum Delivered Hemodialysis Dose	141
Measure 323 - Hemodialysis Adequacy: Solute	143
Measure 321 - Peritoneal Dialysis Adequacy: Solute	143
Measure 323 - Hemodialysis Adequacy: Solute	188
Public Comment	219
Edward Jones, PCPI	220
Lisa McGonigal, Kidney Care Partners	221
Measure 0251 - Vascular Access - Functional AVF or Evaluation Vascular Surgeon for Placement	224
Measure 0262 - Catheter Vascular Access and Evaluation by Vascular Surgeon for Permanent Access	224

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Measure 0259 - Hemodialysis Vascular Access-
Decision-making by Surgeon to Maximize
Placement of AVF 225

0259 Hemodialysis Vascular Access-Decision-
making by Surgeon to Maximnize Placement of
AVF 277

Discussion about Quality of Life Measures 301

0324 Patient Education Awareness - Facility
Level 318

Public Comment 353

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:01 a.m.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So welcome
4 back. Just to recap a little bit, yesterday
5 we finished work on nine metrics, three of
6 which were passed. That leaves only 25 to go.
7 And I think it's obvious that we can't get
8 through 25 and do a really good job in one
9 day. Yet, that's all the time we have
10 together.

11 So, Karen and I, and Helen and
12 Karen and I have a new process in mind that
13 I've agreed to. I think it will be better and
14 she will explain it to us in a few minutes.

15 But before we go into that, I'd
16 like to have Lauren kind of recap what
17 happened with the last set of metrics that we
18 passed at our last meeting in January. For
19 those who were involved, maybe you'd like to
20 know what's happened to our work.

21 MS. RICHIE: Good morning,
22 everyone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I know it's been some time since
2 you last heard what happened with the last
3 round of measures. So on July 13th our
4 Consensus Standards Approval Committee, our
5 CSAC as we call them, they approved all ten
6 measures that were moved forward.

7 Now originally the Committee put
8 forward 11 measures, but CMS since then
9 withdrew their lower limit hemoglobin measure,
10 so that made it 10. The CSAC approved all
11 ten. The Board recently ratified the CSAC's
12 decision, just last week it was. The press
13 release has gone out. The measures are now
14 endorsed. However, we have a 30 days appeals
15 process for the measures, and that began on
16 yesterday. So towards the middle of September
17 we will have the appeals come in. We'll look
18 at them again. Depending on what the appeals
19 say and how many we get, we may have to go
20 back to the Board and/or the CSAC depending on
21 the content of the appeals. So after that
22 we'll see what happens.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, just to give you an idea.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So it can really
3 take almost a year from the time we finish our
4 work until the metrics have stepped through
5 all the process and everybody's had a chance
6 to give feedback and so on.

7 Kristine and I attended by phone
8 the CSAC meeting, and it was interesting.
9 While they eventually approved all of the ten
10 metrics that were left, there was a lot of
11 discussion. One on how distal the outcomes
12 were to the outcomes we wanted, particularly
13 the new pediatric metrics. And they were very
14 concerned about that.

15 And what were some of the other big
16 concerns?

17 MS. RICHIE: The frequency and
18 assessment measures.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

20 MS. RICHIE: That was a major
21 concern.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So as a heads up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the Committee, they're looking for more and
2 more proximal outcomes or the outcomes
3 themselves.

4 DR. LATTIS: Could I ask you a
5 question on that?

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

7 DR. LATTIS: I mean we were too, and
8 yet those measures are not submitted to us.
9 So, you know obviously we didn't get what we
10 wanted as a Committee. So how do we get what
11 we want?

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And that came up
13 in discussion. They said well the Steering
14 Committee doesn't write the metrics and we
15 have to deal with what we have. And they did
16 understand that pediatric nephrology had
17 nothing and it's better to have something to
18 start out then nothing. And they understand
19 as a Committee we would have preferred to have
20 been able to deliver better metrics.

21 Okay? So, I just thought you'd
22 like to know what had happened and what will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen with this work.

2 Okay. I'd like to ask Karen to
3 describe a different approach to our work to
4 try to make our time together as productive as
5 it can be and yet give the metrics their full
6 due.

7 DR. PACE: Okay. So I know this
8 has been hard work for everyone, and we really
9 appreciate you hanging with it. As Peter
10 noted, we have 25 measures to go and,
11 obviously, there's no way we're going to do
12 that today continuing on in our process. So,
13 I did confer with Helen Burstin last night,
14 and certainly after your suggestions. And so
15 what we thought could work is that rather than
16 doing any voting today that we try to address
17 each measure so that we can identify strengths
18 and weaknesses, issues that need
19 clarification, make sure that anything like
20 that is fully discussed here. And then we
21 will ask you to actually register your votes
22 online after the meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We'll give you the preliminary
2 evals again and any of the discussion points
3 from the meeting and then vote online. And
4 then we'll have a conference call where we
5 discuss the results of that voting.

6 The thinking is that, you know
7 since we have you here collectively we want to
8 take advantage of having you all here, things
9 together, as well as we've got the measure
10 developers here to do clarification. And so
11 we thought that that would be the best use of
12 our face-to-face time.

13 But I'll just stop there and see if
14 anyone has any major concerns about that or if
15 you think that would be workable?

16 Yes, Alan?

17 DR. KLIGER: I'm troubled by it.
18 I'm troubled because the process that we've
19 had has been one in which the voting is
20 informed by the discussions that we've just
21 had. And if we're going to have 25 measures
22 or what fraction that are left that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be voting on remotely, touching and
2 remembering and feeling the content of those
3 discussions, I think will be difficult.

4 DR. PACE: Ruben?

5 DR. VELEZ: In that same direction
6 I have concerns about doing it that way
7 because the voting is the easiest. It's the
8 discussion that takes time.

9 DR. PACE: Right. Right.

10 DR. VELEZ: So it's a lot easier if
11 we have it fresh in our mind while we do this.

12 That's my --

13 DR. PACE: And I hear what you're
14 saying, but I don't see us being able to make
15 things quick enough to get through even a
16 substantial, and then we would have many, many
17 phone calls to try to do that as well. So I
18 hear what you're saying. I don't know.

19 Anyone else? Peter?

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, the
21 counterbalancing argument, though, is that we
22 would have to go so fast and we would have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be voting on metrics. And, frankly, speaking
2 for myself I didn't absorb the full content of
3 34 metrics and their validity and all these
4 arguments. And I think that it would be --
5 the product will be better because we will
6 have given it a little more consideration and
7 a little bit more time and not rush through
8 it. So that's the opposite side.

9 I do recognize that it is a change
10 in process and it is asking for, perhaps, a
11 little more from all of you. But having
12 committed so much to this process already, I
13 hope that you'll be willing to do that.

14 DR. NALLY: Rick had an idea
15 yesterday which in essence was a subcommittee
16 phone call just before we come here. You
17 already have us grouped by different --

18 DR. PACE: Right.

19 DR. NALLY: And what Ruben and I
20 did yesterday at lunch was have a brief
21 session of, you know this is yours; probably
22 not good. This one, maybe this one's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussible, et cetera. So there was a quick
2 check where there was feelings of unanimity
3 among the people that have reviewed them so
4 that we could be on the same page. So that
5 might really hasten the process.

6 DR. PACE: Right. And I --

7 DR. NALLY: And the other option I
8 really think you have to consider if there has
9 been so much energy expended on this, do we
10 need to spend a third day here?

11 DR. PACE: Right. Would anyone
12 spend a third day here?

13 So, I think that's an excellent
14 suggestion and we can certainly try to work
15 that -- you know have those subcommittee phone
16 conference calls prior to the meeting. I
17 think that's a good suggestion.

18 DR. BERNS: I would be inclined to
19 agree with Alan and Ruben. I think we ought
20 to do a really, really good job with as many
21 metrics as we can and then leave the rest for
22 another day rather than what I think would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 force us to do a less good job with everything
2 if we got through them the way that you
3 suggest. And maybe we can figure out some
4 other way to deal with whatever we can't get
5 through today.

6 DR. PACE: Lisa?

7 DR. LATTIS: Maybe -- I'm sort of of
8 two minds on this. I don't know that we
9 should just systematically go through these in
10 order. I think we should prioritize either
11 the easy ones and get them done or the
12 controversial ones because I think those will
13 benefit from a face-to-face discussion. And
14 so maybe before we start for the day we should
15 -- I know we have -- but maybe we should do a
16 scan of the metrics that are left and try to
17 prioritize.

18 But I do like Rick's idea not for
19 us at this meeting, but for future meetings of
20 having a subgroup meeting --

21 DR. PACE: Right.

22 DR. LATTIS: -- ahead of time and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have them do that prioritization; yes that is
2 clearly is out, yes this is clearly in, these
3 are the ones that really need to be discussed
4 in detail at the meeting.

5 MS. LeBEAU: I absolutely agree.
6 Although, I think the easy ones are the ones
7 that are easiest to do over the phone.
8 Because for me it's great value being in the
9 room with the more complicated ones that we
10 really need to think through very clearly. So
11 that would be my suggestion. I think
12 prioritizing is a great idea.

13 DR. PACE: Okay. Well, why don't
14 we take a poll?

15 DR. KLIGER: Can I just suggest
16 that the easy ones are the ones that are
17 reupping that have already been reviewed once
18 before and for which there is just a -- you
19 know, the additional amount to talk about
20 what's happened since the last review. The
21 harder ones are the ones that we're looking at
22 for the first one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PACE: Okay. So let's get a
2 pulse of the group and see whether you want to
3 continue on as we did yesterday. So we'll put
4 that forward or we can have the discussion,
5 you know be sure that we address each of the
6 measures today and then follow-up on line
7 within a conference call.

8 So, I'll put forward the question
9 of who is in favor of continuing the voting
10 and --

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So A is the
12 original and B is the modified?

13 DR. PACE: Right. So we'll just do
14 a show of hands since we didn't give you your
15 remotes yet. But those who are in favor of
16 continuing on as we were yesterday, raise your
17 hand.

18 DR. DALRYMPLE: And Lorien is a
19 yes.

20 DR. PACE: All right.

21 Is Max on the line? Max He? Okay.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: He's due in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of minutes.

2 DR. PACE: Okay. So I think what
3 we will do then is we will start with the
4 mortality measure. But maybe we'll just take
5 a minute to identify some priority issues that
6 we need to discuss.

7 So out of the measure, you know I
8 think everyone would agree we need to discuss
9 the mortality measure. It's complicated and
10 there are some issues that we need to get
11 resolved.

12 From the list of measures, are
13 there any others that people would want to
14 identify as high priority, you know based on
15 your review?

16 There are also some issues with the
17 older ones, though. Yes. But we could start
18 with the news ones and then -- any other
19 suggestion about new versus -- all right.

20 So is Max on the line?

21 DR. HE: Oh, yes. I'm here.

22 DR. PACE: Okay. Hi, Max. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Karen.

2 DR. HE: Karen.

3 DR. PACE: We're about to start.
4 We're going to have CMS do a brief
5 introduction of the mortality measure and then
6 we will ask you to just maybe do a little
7 presentation of the things that you provided
8 in your statistical analysis. And then we'll
9 have a discussion. Is that okay?

10 DR. HE: Yes, sure. Sounds good.

11 DR. PACE: Okay. So who from Arbor
12 is going to -- okay. Bob?

13 DR. WOLFE: Bob Wolfe from Arbor
14 Research.

15 And I understand that there are
16 some issues related to the mortality that
17 would be worthwhile discussing here. And I
18 think it's a very interesting and important
19 discussion which highlights the distinction
20 between achieving the goals versus, maybe,
21 following the standard practice.

22 So with regard to mortality,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mortality is a fundamental outcome so the
2 questions of evidence and so on don't matter
3 for mortality. But the real issue having to
4 do with mortality is in the question of the
5 adjustment for patient characteristics and the
6 adequacy of that adjustment.

7 And, Lorien, if you could show the
8 slide related to the different deciles.
9 That's Figure 3. And this was sent to the
10 Committee. And what it shows is how the
11 mortality varies amongst the different groups
12 of patients according to their predicted risk
13 from the adjustment process.

14 Those of you who have the handouts,
15 it is in Figure 3 from the analyses that we
16 sent.

17 DR. PACE: It would be in the
18 document that we sent the measure developer
19 responses.

20 DR. WOLFE: Can you see it? That's
21 it.

22 DR. PACE: And Max and Lorien, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in that measure developer response PDF. It's
2 on page 33, Figure 3.

3 DR. DALRYMPLE: Thank you.

4 DR. WOLFE: What this shows is very
5 widespread between the deciles of risk
6 predicted and the actual mortality that is
7 seen for those ten different groups from the
8 lowest mortality with the highest survival at
9 the top to the highest mortality or the lowest
10 survival curve number 10 at the bottom.

11 I will say that adjustment for
12 patient characteristics is always the glass
13 half full, glass half empty. This is the good
14 part of the story. There's a lot of
15 discrimination between different patients with
16 regard to their patient characteristics and
17 our ability to predict the actual mortality
18 that they will see. This is never a finished
19 product in that we are always looking for new
20 covariates, new factors that are predictive of
21 mortality that can be and appropriately should
22 be included in the model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Some examples of that are given --
2 I'm not going to take you through it. But
3 below there's some examples showing the
4 careful modeling issues that have been dealt
5 with with regard to BMI and also race by age,
6 which we had in our model with an interaction
7 for over a decade, similar to the Hopkins
8 result that has just recently been published.
9 But ours is not as pronounced and I am very
10 interested in why it's a little bit different,
11 even though it's effectively the same. But I
12 think part of the explanation may come in what
13 you'll see today.

14 The question before us is whether
15 to adjust for race in this model. And let me
16 explain why there are reasons not to. You may
17 say well if it's predictive, you should always
18 adjust for anything that's predictive. There
19 may be reasons not to, and it has to do with a
20 goal which was articulated by the NQF in a
21 query to us, which is we do not want obscure
22 disparities in access to quality care for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minorities.

2 So here's the problem: If
3 minorities are getting worse outcomes for one
4 reason or another and if we adjust for that,
5 then we would say well that's just what's
6 expected. So a facility that has lower --
7 worse outcomes for the minority patients would
8 be okay because they would say well that's
9 what we expect, that's what we see.

10 If you adjust for what you see,
11 then that becomes the expectation and you say
12 it's okay to be as expected. Are you with me?

13 So, facilities that treat a lot of
14 minorities might have worse outcomes because
15 they're giving, perhaps -- or minorities are
16 getting poor care at those facilities at all
17 facilities. But those facilities that have
18 more minorities would have their outcomes
19 excused because it's as expected. That's the
20 problem, or at least as I understand it, that
21 raises the concern about why we should or
22 should not adjust.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If you adjust, you sweep it under
2 the rug and say it's okay, it's as expected.
3 That happens when outcomes for minorities are
4 worse than for other patients.

5 What we have in ESRD is a different
6 situation. In study after study, and this is
7 not unique to our analyses, it has been seen
8 that for whatever reason -- and I don't think
9 anybody really knows the reasons, blacks on
10 dialysis have better outcomes than whites of
11 the same age.

12 The Hopkins results suggest that
13 may be reversible or -- and but most blacks in
14 the age range 40 to 70 and 80 have better
15 outcomes. And it's substantially so. It's
16 about 25 percent so.

17 So, I'd like you to move to Figure
18 1, if possible. It's just a couple of pages
19 above there, Lauren. Thank you.

20 What this shows is mortality from
21 two different models. And I want to focus
22 first upon the red dashed line which shows an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unadjusted model where we do not adjust for
2 race. And the mortality is shown on the
3 vertical axis. And what we have done is
4 grouped facilities into, I believe, ten
5 different groups according to their case mix
6 with regard to percent black.

7 The facilities on the right are
8 those who have a high percentage black in
9 their case mix. The facilities on the left
10 are those facilities with a low percentage
11 black in their case mix.

12 And what the red line shows is a
13 general downward trend. It shows that
14 facilities treating more blacks have better
15 outcomes if you don't account for the fact
16 that they're treating more blacks. They just
17 do have lower mortality. My explanation for
18 that is that's because blacks have lower
19 mortality for whatever reason, and the
20 facilities that have a lot of blacks
21 consequently have low mortality because they
22 have that case mix that does have lower

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mortality. Just as facilities, if they were
2 treating young patients, would have lower
3 mortality than facilities treating old
4 patients because old people have higher death
5 rates than young people. Same here.
6 Facilities that treat blacks have lower death
7 rates because blacks have lower death rates.

8 Well, the question becomes then:
9 Why is there that downward trend? I've given
10 you one explanation. Another explanation is
11 those facilities are better, and that's the
12 naive interpretation that you would have if
13 you just looked at that. Facilities treating
14 more blacks have lower mortality, and maybe
15 that's because they're giving better care.

16 In contrast if you adjust for race
17 and say we expect better outcomes amongst
18 blacks and then compare the observed mortality
19 at these facilities to that expectation, then
20 it turns out that those facilities which have
21 low mortality because they're treating, I'll
22 say patients who should have low mortality,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 end up having higher than expected mortality;
2 that's shown on the blue line. The blue line
3 shows the adjusted mortality adjusted for
4 race.

5 If you compare the mortality at
6 those facilities to what would be expected
7 given the fact that blacks are expected to
8 have lower death rates, then they actually
9 have higher death rates than you would expect
10 for the mix of blacks that they have. And the
11 facilities with few blacks have lower
12 mortality than you would expect given their
13 mix of patients.

14 I think it's really important to
15 make sure you understand that. So, please,
16 are there questions about those two curves?
17 And it has to do with compared to what you
18 would expect; either what you would expect
19 given the race in blue or what you'd expect
20 ignoring race in red.

21 DR. PACE: Before we jump in here,
22 let me just ask -- the statistical review you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got from Max was before we got this response -
2 -

3 DR. WOLFE: I never saw the
4 statistical review from Max.

5 DR. PACE: Pardon me?

6 DR. WOLFE: I never saw any
7 statistical review from Max.

8 DR. PACE: No. I'm talking to the
9 Steering Committee now.

10 DR. WOLFE: Oh, thank you. I'm
11 sorry.

12 DR. PACE: Our statistical
13 consultant.

14 So, Max, do you have any questions
15 or any based on the response we got from CMS
16 about the risk model or the race and ethnicity
17 in the model?

18 DR. HE: Yes, I do have a question.

19 So in Figure 1, the solid line, is that from
20 the current model being submitted, the actual
21 true modeling?

22 DR. WOLFE: The blue line is from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the model which is being submitted.

2 DR. HE: Okay.

3 DR. WOLFE: Which adjusts for the
4 within facility race effect. We distinguish
5 between between block and within block effects
6 -- within facility and between facility
7 effects and we are adjusting only for the
8 within facility effect in the blue line. And
9 that, we believe, clarifies rather than
10 obscures the disparity in health care
11 available to blacks because --

12 DR. HE: Yes. I totally agree. So
13 minorities actually go to facility and they
14 actually have better outcomes than adjusting
15 for that and better differentiate between the
16 facility. And in that case I'm looking at a
17 perimeter coefficient from the Excel
18 spreadsheet. And it seems that the blacks
19 actually have worse outcomes, is that true?

20 DR. PACE: Right.

21 DR. HE: I'm looking at categorical
22 black zero versus one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOLFE: No. The reason it's
2 complicated is because there are interactions
3 of race with age, and that's been documented
4 in quite a few studies. So it's important to
5 put all of the factors involving race into the
6 equation. There is no single number that
7 compares blacks to whites in that spreadsheet
8 that you have, but you have to calculate it
9 for each age and then you'll see that actually
10 blacks have better outcomes than whites at
11 every age in that spreadsheet.

12 DR. HE: Okay.

13 DR. WOLFE: Okay. So that explains
14 what appears to be this contradiction between
15 these two curves. But it is because blacks
16 actually have better outcomes on dialysis than
17 whites, however that's not true for
18 transplantation.

19 DR. PACE: Okay. We'll stop there
20 for a minute and see what questions the
21 Committee has.

22 DR. KLIGER: We always have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very weary of confounders when we look at data
2 like this. And I wonder if you do a similar
3 analysis for age, that is deciles of age and
4 then units done exactly this way what that
5 would look like?

6 DR. WOLFE: That's an excellent
7 question. And the answer is if you had
8 deciles of age here, the red line would go up
9 and it does go up. That is facilities
10 treating older patients have higher mortality
11 because they have --

12 DR. KLIGER: Right. And then
13 adjusted for age?

14 DR. WOLFE: Perfectly flat.

15 DR. KLIGER: Okay.

16 DR. WOLFE: Perfectly flat. Well,
17 I'm sorry. It was closer to flat. It turns
18 out that facilities treating older patients --
19 this is going to get complicated -- do better
20 with older patients. Facilities treating
21 younger patients do better with younger
22 patients. So that actually the mortality came

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 down on both ends a little bit. And I'm not
2 going to try and explain why that might be
3 true, but it appears to be true.

4 I believe that -- go ahead, Jerry.

5 DR. JACKSON: This may be a naive
6 question, but are there other risk adjustment
7 formulas, models that would bring the blue
8 line back to a ratio of closer to one?

9 DR. WOLFE: Yes. Another analysis
10 which looks at the overall race effect
11 including the effect of within facility and
12 between facilities simultaneously attributes
13 it all to race and adjusts for it and then it
14 becomes flat.

15 The analysis that we have done
16 tries to separate the facility effect, that is
17 the between facility effects which is shown in
18 the blue line from the race effect within
19 facility so that you can understand what
20 components of the higher and lower mortality
21 are due to facility and which component might
22 be due to race for whatever reason that is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I'm using race because it may be a
2 socioeconomic effect, it could stand for lots
3 of different things here.

4 I do think it's to go to the next
5 figure, Figure 2, which is the same as the
6 blue line in Figure 1 except it's broken out
7 by race of the patients at each of these
8 facilities. So again, the horizontal axis
9 groups facilities according to the percent
10 black. So facilities on the right are those
11 in regions treating a high percentage of black
12 patients, while those on the left are those in
13 regions treating a low percentage of black
14 patients. Actually, you'll see that ten
15 percent of the facilities have zero black
16 patients. There's a dot on the red line, an
17 extra dot on the red line for those ten
18 percent of facilities that have no black
19 patients.

20 But in those facilities we then
21 calculated the mortality for white patients,
22 shown in red, and the mortality for black

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients, shown in blue. And what this shows
2 is all patients fatality being treated at the
3 facilities that treat a lot of blacks have
4 higher than expected mortality compared to
5 what would be expected for their race. And
6 all patients treated at the facilities who
7 treat a lot of whites have better than
8 expected mortality for their race.

9 If you want to see disparities in
10 health care, I think it's important to
11 understand that this is what the adjusted
12 analysis shows and what the unadjusted
13 analysis shows. I will say, I am not trying
14 to be a proponent of whether to adjust here or
15 not, but I think that this Committee and I
16 think CMS has to be aware of the consequences
17 of adjusting or not adjusting in this rather
18 unique situation where blacks have better
19 mortality than whites.

20 I mean, we are the contractor to
21 CMS. We are currently advice to CMS. We
22 don't know what CMS will say about this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 either. We just want to present the facts to
2 you so that you can understand them and then
3 make a knowledgeable decision.

4 DR. LATTS: Is this something
5 that's known? I mean, is it known among the
6 nephrology community that blacks have better
7 outcomes than whites?

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 DR. LATTS: Okay.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You might turn on
11 your mic. But as long as my mic is on, I
12 would say this is well known and in the
13 research I've been involved with, which
14 doesn't look at facility effect, but the age
15 adjustment takes away the mortality advantage
16 of blacks largely in other studies and not
17 looking at facility effect at all. But it's
18 pretty well known.

19 The prevalence of blacks on
20 dialysis is about 3.2 times non-blacks.

21 DR. FENVES: I had one question,
22 and maybe it's also naive, but when it comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to transplantation for whatever reason one
2 could make the argument that African-Americans
3 are transplanted either at a lesser rate, at a
4 different rate, they have immunologic issues.

5 Now the question is if we adjust the
6 transplantation rates, would this change? I
7 mean, the point I'm trying to make is when you
8 transplant the crème de la crème, the good
9 patients and then unfortunately the patients
10 who cannot be transplanted have a higher
11 mortality for obvious reasons. So there's the
12 question.

13 DR. WOLFE: So this is not a
14 measure that's being put forward, but in fact
15 the dialysis facility reports do report
16 transplant rates. Those are not adjusted for
17 race for exactly for the reason that you
18 brought up. And this is an example where I
19 believe that the solution that you propose
20 might depend upon the particular situation
21 that you're facing. And when there are
22 disparities in a direction adverse to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minorities, you may make a different choice,
2 perhaps.

3 DR. PACE: Lauren, could you bring
4 up their spreadsheet with a coefficients or
5 the comorbidity index?

6 DR. FISCHER: I have a question.
7 This Figure 2, doesn't that seems to suggest
8 that there's a strong facility effect
9 independent of race? And I think this is very
10 elegant the way this is done, and I think you
11 nicely have laid out the argument that there
12 it seems to suggest that their outcomes to
13 some degree, how you look at the lines, are
14 paralleling for why it's in African-Americans
15 which there's something with the facility that
16 is outside of someone's racial group which to
17 me then would argue that probably adjusting
18 for it makes --

19 DR. LATTS: But this should be
20 published. I mean, if this is really not out
21 there it needs to be published.

22 DR. WOLFE: The reason it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is the separation of the race effect
2 that would better race effect from the
3 facility effect. And it wasn't until this
4 question was raised that we actually looked at
5 it in this particular way, although we had
6 seen it before but had not published it.

7 DR. FISCHER: Because I think the
8 question was this measure was supposed to be
9 looking at a facility effect, right? I think
10 therefore if you look at that curve, I think
11 it shows that it's getting at the facility
12 effect, which both races are paralleling with
13 the facility effect. So to me then it seems
14 like we should be adjusting for that. That
15 the observed -- the expected formula is not
16 unreasonable.

17 DR. PACE: Bob, could you just
18 explain then on this table -- can you freeze
19 the thing so we can see the heading? Is this
20 the coefficients, the log of BMI? So I think
21 in one of these blacks had a higher hazard
22 than white. So I'm just trying to figure out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which table we should look at to see what
2 the--

3 DR. WOLFE: So if those are the
4 coefficients, and it looks like they are,
5 there will be a coefficient for black. But
6 since there are interactions with other
7 factors, that will be the discrepancy for
8 blacks versus whites for the reference group.

9 And I cannot tell right now which is the
10 reference group. And then that effect would
11 be modified through its interaction with, I
12 believe, it's both sex and age.

13 So the difference between black and
14 white mortality depends upon the person's age
15 and gender. So there is no single number that
16 summarizes the enter comparison. And in fact,
17 the way models are set up, the number for
18 black will only compare for one particular
19 subgroup.

20 I'm not sure if that addresses your
21 question. And I'll let Jeff speak to this
22 because he knows more of the details of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spreadsheet.

2 MR. PEARSON: So I'll just note
3 that the particular sheet you're looking at
4 now are the mean values used for imputing the
5 comorbidity index and the BMI. There's a
6 sheet there on the bottom, there's I believe
7 coefficients.

8 DR. PACE: Okay.

9 DR. WOLFE: Oh, so that was
10 actually showing that blacks have higher
11 comorbidity, is that right? Okay. Not that
12 they have higher mortality?

13 DR. DALRYMPLE: Karen, can you
14 clarify which spreadsheet we're looking at?

15 DR. PACE: It was in the folder
16 with the information for measure 03669 and it
17 was titled "SMR Models."

18 DR. DALRYMPLE: Thank you.

19 DR. PACE: That's the file. And
20 we're in the worksheet labeled "Coefficients."
21 Okay.

22 DR. WOLFE: And in this spreadsheet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you look at line 18 "Race/Black," and that
2 will be compared to the reference group of
3 "White," the coefficient is minus .25. It is
4 common to set up that coefficient so that
5 that's a representative group. And I believe
6 that that's what was done here. That's
7 probably the typical age and it shows about 25
8 percent lower mortality for blacks then for
9 whites at whichever age group this is. And we
10 can look through this.

11 DR. HE: Sorry about this. The
12 five column, is that zero versus 1 or what I'm
13 finding under the "Black"?

14 DR. WOLFE: Yes. "Black" was coded
15 as one for this particular covariant and the
16 reference group "Whites" were coded as zero.
17 The reference group was chosen as the largest
18 group in order to give the most fatal
19 estimates.

20 DR. HE: Yes. I read that.

21 So what is actually representing
22 the categorical is that zero versus one so it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems blind versus black, is that how --

2 DR. WOLFE: No, it's black versus
3 white. Because there are separate dummies for
4 three of the four different race groups.
5 Black has its own indicator variable. Asian
6 Pacific Islander has its own indicator. And
7 Native American has its own indicator. So
8 each can be compared to the reference group.

9 They can also be compared to each
10 other by looking at differences between the
11 estimates.

12 DR. HE: Yes. I don't understand
13 part.

14 So are we looking at actually with
15 the coefficients the and second column is
16 high?

17 DR. WOLFE: Yes.

18 DR. HE: And there's categorical,
19 so it says zero versus one. That's the only
20 part that confuses me. So I think all you
21 have been saying it should be one versus zero.
22 You're comparing --.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOLFE: Thank you. I
2 misunderstood your comment. And I thank
3 you're correct. That would be more accurate
4 and clearer. Yes. Thank you. That is black
5 versus white.

6 DR. HE: In that case, when you
7 present the black effect, what age do we use
8 as the comparison group? Because I think
9 there's a black age interaction, so you have
10 to compare maybe three years of black and 40
11 years of white, is that right? What is the
12 age point that you choose with this
13 presentation?

14 DR. WOLFE: I would need to check
15 to be confident. I believe the way the labels
16 in the first column A are given that might be
17 at age zero. But I'm not positive. There are
18 age lines which are continuous linear
19 functions. And I'm guessing that the
20 reference group is set up as age zero. So
21 that is not a very meaningful comparison.
22 However, if you look at the lined plots and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 figure, I believe it's five or six that we
2 alluded to, they're relatively parallel for
3 both blacks and whites.

4 DR. HE: Yes. Yes, I think if a
5 patient younger than 18 years that are black
6 has a higher risk, and for patients older than
7 18 years old patients has a lower risk. But
8 I just want to make sure the direction to
9 which the minorities are --.

10 And I think I totally agree with
11 you if the minorities actually have better
12 outcomes than adjusting for that will better
13 differentiate between the facilities.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. Joe?

15 DR. NALLY: Bob, that's amazing
16 data and I think I understand the questions
17 and a profound observations have been made
18 here. But I'm not a statistician that does
19 spline plots and other things.

20 So, let me phrase the question this
21 way: In my dialysis unit it's 91 percent
22 African-American and my SMR is, say, 0.8

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently. And as I understand it the
2 possibilities are either that's simply because
3 I have a predominance of blacks or we could be
4 providing better care, or both?

5 DR. WOLFE: That's if it were
6 unadjusted.

7 DR. NALLY: So specifically that
8 SMR right now is adjusted for race. And what
9 you're proposing if it's not adjusted for race
10 will it then answer the question better care
11 or simply predominance of blacks? You know,
12 how is the physician in the community going to
13 interpret any changes we make here, and can
14 that information be conveyed in an important
15 way to address the primary issue of race and
16 mortality?

17 DR. WOLFE: So right now the .8 is
18 adjusted for race. So plausibly your
19 mortality amongst your white patients is only
20 80 percent as high as for similar white
21 patients across the country and the same for
22 black patients. Actually, we don't know that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but that's the usual interpretation given to
2 the .08 is it's .08 for all subgroups.

3 And the attribution, the
4 appropriate interpretation is that's because
5 you're giving good quality care.

6 If we had not adjusted for race,
7 your SMR would probably be about .6 or .7 but
8 we wouldn't know if that was because of good
9 care or just because you're treating a lot of
10 blacks. Either one could have lead to lower
11 mortality.

12 DR. LATTIS: The more relevant issue
13 would be a facility that had an SMR of 1. --
14 it's those facilities that have a high
15 percentage of blacks that would be performing
16 well if it was not adjusted for race when
17 adjusted for race, they would be performing
18 more poorly and it's not reflected in the SMR
19 because they're getting an advantage from
20 having a higher population of African-
21 Americans if it was not adjusted.

22 DR. FISCHER: Part of the question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eventually comes down to is if there is a
2 survival advantage of African-Americans and
3 there's an even distribution across
4 facilities, how much of that is attributed to
5 care or things being done at the facility
6 versus something else unrelated to a facility
7 effect? And I don't know if anyone knows how
8 much of it's unrelated or related. A facility
9 figure seems to suggest that there's a large
10 component that is unrelated to facility
11 effect. And if that's the case, then it seems
12 more reasonable that that should be an
13 adjusted part of the SMR.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, if a
15 facility were to see both the race adjusted
16 and the adjusted SMR, would that give them
17 more information? Would that be clearer, more
18 clear? That would help them figure out, you
19 know is there improvement due to race mixture
20 or facility effect?

21 DR. WOLFE: Rather than me
22 answering that, let me ask you a reciprocal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question which may clarify it? Would it help
2 you to see both an analysis which was adjusted
3 for age and unadjusted? With the adjustment
4 for age you would know that whatever excess or
5 deficit mortality is compared to patients of
6 similar age. Without it, you may see high
7 morality and is that because you're treating
8 old patients or because you have adverse care.
9 You don't know. Without the adjustment, you
10 can't parse it apart as easily.

11 DR. PACE: So you could give the
12 results for a model with age and comorbidities
13 without the face, or is that what you had
14 already done?

15 DR. WOLFE: The red line is without
16 adjustment for race in Figure 1.

17 DR. PACE: Right. But it did
18 include age and comorbidities?

19 DR. WOLFE: Yes, it did. Thank you.

20 DR. VELEZ: I mean, this is
21 amazing. When you look at data, in fact all
22 data, it brings back some of the thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process from 10, 20 years ago. And we realize
2 how important some local factors, facility
3 factors race, age, even transplant factors get
4 involved and it's all very local.

5 Trying to get realistic in all of
6 this, I have a worry in that this will require
7 a collective thinking process change
8 completely; networks, I mean, the whole
9 nation. Because we've been using this rule. I
10 mean, we've playing a sport and now we're
11 suddenly saying okay, we're going to change
12 the rules of the sport. And I wonder on
13 reality check here is I think we need to move
14 this forward. We need to start moving the
15 process into changing our collective thought
16 process, but I'm not sure we can do that here
17 in the measures we're doing.

18 I mean, I'm now confused and
19 concerned about how we may adapt this to what
20 we're doing.

21 DR. LATTS: I actually don't think
22 we should make any changes. I think we should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue to produce SMR adjusted for age. I
2 think if any change, we should give facilities
3 that second table that shows them their
4 adjusted mortality by race, which is
5 potentially actionable as opposed to this
6 which is not actionable, and I don't think
7 very helpful.

8 DR. KLIGER: Yes, I agree.

9 I mean, Ruben, I don't think this
10 is -- it's a great new view, but it doesn't
11 change the way that we've been doing it. It
12 endorses in my mind the strength of continuing
13 to adjust for race in addition to age in
14 comorbidities.

15 DR. FISCHER: If the logic has been
16 that that there are differences in mortality
17 by gender, race and age and while some of them
18 may have to do with provisions of a care
19 facility, a lot of them don't have anything to
20 do with it. I think if we think about that in
21 terms of age and gender and there's data about
22 face, to then make an exception and to stop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 adjusting for race, I don't understand why we
2 would want to do that.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. I think
4 that closes that topic for me.

5 DR. PACE: Okay. So why don't we
6 then we'll proceed through evaluating this
7 measure. Who did we have assigned to present
8 this measure?

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Jeffrey Berns.

10 DR. PACE: Jeff Berns. And we can
11 walk through.

12 Do you want to change your mind on
13 the voting thing, Jeff?

14 So I think we can quickly go
15 through the first ones here, unless you have
16 something to say about impact. Shall we go?

17 Any comments before we just go to
18 vote on impact? Okay.

19 Can I go ahead and start the clock?

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: High, moderate,
21 low, insufficient.

22 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, impact?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

2 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

3 DR. FISCHER: I'm actually
4 presenting this?

5 DR. PACE: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

6 DR. FISCHER: But wait, before I
7 get up, but I'm happy to turn it over to my
8 senior colleague.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, let's keep
10 it this way all day, right? Let's just roll
11 along.

12 Twenty-one high, nobody moderate,
13 low or insufficient. Okay.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. So now we will go
15 to opportunity for improvement. And, Michael?

16 DR. FISCHER: And I think there was
17 general consensus. I don't know if you can
18 pull up the Excel spreadsheet, but among the
19 five of us who reviewed this they had kind of
20 presented that there was variation of facility
21 by this measure. And that there was need for
22 improvement overall. So I think all of us had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 given 1B, it was, was a medium or a high.

2 The big issue which we've kind of
3 been discussing for the last 15, 20 minutes
4 was the issue about disparity data. And that
5 went into this whole thing about adjusting
6 that as to race. I won't rehash that. But
7 putting that aside, everyone else thought that
8 there was some variation by facility and
9 therefore, opportunity for improvement.

10 DR. PACE: Comments from the other
11 the other assigned reviewers or --

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right then
13 let's vote on the performance gap. High,
14 moderate, low and insufficient.

15 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, performance
16 gap?

17 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Eighteen
19 high, three moderate.

20 So this is a health outcome?

21 DR. PACE: Right. So on this one
22 all we need to do is there plausible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relationships to health care processes and
2 services that affect mortality?

3 DR. FISCHER: And they do that
4 later in the application, Karen. They kind of
5 point out -- I think it was in hemoglobin and
6 anemia and Kt/V or URRs, from what I recall.
7 But they had linked that with SMR.

8 DR. PACE: So -- yes?

9 DR. KLIGER: Can I just explore for
10 a moment that there are those correlations.
11 Is there any evidence that affecting any of
12 those measures effects this outcome?

13 DR. FISCHER: Yes. I think that
14 there were correlations given. I don't
15 remember that they had actually formally
16 looked at that if you made a modification in
17 something as an intervention, that that
18 changes SMR. I thought they were
19 epidemiologic relationships but I can be
20 corrected. But that was my recollection from
21 what was put in the document.

22 DR. KLIGER: Can we ask the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developer that question?

2 DR. WOLFE: So, actually, we've
3 looked at it the other direction. Maybe it's
4 just what you're saying.

5 We have looked at specific
6 practices and seen whether facilities that
7 carry out one practice have different
8 mortalities than facilities that carry out
9 other practices. And the answer is very clear,
10 and that's the strongest relationship that we
11 feel we can document that's likely to get as
12 close as possible to a randomized controlled
13 trial is differences between facilities.

14 For example, that kind of analysis
15 does replicate the randomized control clinical
16 trial results for EPO showing that up to about
17 12 -- at above 12 you do get the higher
18 mortality when you look at it in relationship
19 to the standardized mortality. So that's a
20 modifiable -- several modifier factors such as
21 vascular access, adequacy of dose and anemia
22 management all are related to mortality. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'll leave it to you to tell me which ones of
2 those are modifiable.

3 DR. BERNIS: I think Alan's
4 question, if I'm understanding it correctly,
5 is whether somebody has shown prospectively
6 whether changing some pattern or practice
7 changes SMR?

8 DR. WOLFE: And we have not
9 replicated that with the Medicare data. All we
10 have been able to do is look at practices that
11 did change historically and correlate that
12 with changes in outcomes. Other individual
13 studies have been prospective in nature and
14 have yielded similar results is my
15 understanding.

16 DR. PACE: And we'll look at that
17 more closely at validity in terms of can you
18 make conclusions about quality based on that.

19 At this level you can also look at the
20 studies of treatments and treatment
21 interventions at the patient level; does it
22 effect mortality in terms of whether there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health care practices that can influence
2 patient survival or mortality rates.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, isn't it
4 true that a given facility tends to do the
5 same year after year; that a high performer
6 tends to be a high performer and a low
7 performer -- I think is sort is evidence, it
8 may be indirect, but that there is a facility
9 effect and that there is -- Alan's over there
10 shaking his head no. I mean it's not the same
11 as having a prospective clinical trial.

12 DR. KLIGER: I mean, at this level
13 we're being asked whether there's a rationale
14 that supports the relationship. And I
15 personally from what I've heard think there
16 surely is a rationale. I think that digging
17 deeper into causality is something we need to
18 do. But at this level, I'm comfortable with
19 the relationship.

20 DR. FISCHER: It's been linked to
21 intermediate outcome measure. Intermediate
22 outcomes that are modifiable, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hemoglobin and URR, K2/v. I mean, albeit that
2 the strength out of the evidence is borne out
3 of retrospective analyses of existing data.

4 DR. LATTS: And I guess my question
5 is can a facility that a poor performance in
6 SMR take action to improve it?

7 DR. KLIGER: That's the whole
8 question we're asking here. And there is not a
9 clear answer, although the data that they've
10 analyzed would suggest that the possibility is
11 yes.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So should we
13 formally vote on this question?

14 DR. PACE: Right.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. 1(c),
16 health outcomes. So if the measure is a
17 health outcome, does a rationale support
18 relationship to at least one health care
19 structure process, intervention or service?
20 Yes or no.

21 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien? Yes or no
22 for health outcome?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Twenty-
3 one, the magic number.

4 DR. PACE: Okay. So let's move on
5 to --

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That was 21 yes
7 for the record.

8 DR. PACE: Okay. So let's talk
9 about reliability and then we'll get into
10 validity. So, Michael?

11 DR. FISCHER: So the reliability,
12 they kind of talk about that they have
13 standard sources for death, and then they also
14 kind of described in terms of the expected,
15 the Cox model which we've kind of talked about
16 at length already this morning about what's
17 included in the Cox model.

18 I think the one thing that was
19 raised by myself and other people, and in the
20 staff notes, was the idea that the reliability
21 -- and we can ask the stewards for
22 clarification, I think they may have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 responded a little bit to this in one of the
2 documents, is their initial approach to
3 reliability was looking at SMR from year-to-
4 year as a way of assessing reliability. And I
5 think concerns were raised about is that
6 really answering the question of reliability,
7 that type of methodology in the measure.

8 DR. PACE: And, Lorien, if you
9 could bring up -- right. They did some
10 signal-to-noise analysis for the process
11 measures but not this outcome measure. So
12 maybe we could have the developer -- I don't
13 think it was in there.

14 DR. WOLFE: No, we did not do the
15 signal-to-noise racial analysis for that. But
16 there are very substantial differences in the
17 SMR from facility-to-facility. Typically
18 within a random effects estimation of the
19 variation, I got plus or minus 15 percent with
20 regard to mortality. So, that's a substantial
21 amount, a clinically important amount of
22 variation that the measure identifies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The motivation for putting in the
2 serial correlation from year-to-year was we
3 were thinking of that as a pseudo experiment
4 of having two different raters rate the same
5 facility. And all we can do is look at it in
6 one time period compared to another time
7 period, very close to it so they're
8 independent evaluations but based upon
9 different data. And the answer is that inter-
10 rater reliability is quite high based on that
11 correlation. That was the logic behind that
12 motivation.

13 DR. FISCHER: I understand that. I
14 guess the flip side is you believe what Alan
15 said that if my facility got a bad SMR and
16 hopefully I've done something, right? A
17 process change -- I'm just trying to be
18 devil's advocate. If I've then done some
19 process change that hopefully impacts this
20 outcome, that maybe my SMR would change a bit
21 more from year-to-year over some time period,
22 right? Depending on effective we are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I understand the idea that if
2 we think that these things on the other hand
3 are rather stable and that change is more
4 insidious, then looking at inter-rater
5 reliability from year-to-year is an
6 unreasonable.

7 DR. PACE: Right. I think the
8 concern of looking at that as reliability is
9 that it's also different time periods and
10 different patients even. And so even from that
11 standpoint of trying to do it as a pseudo,
12 it's really measuring something else.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. Well, the
14 fact though that the data is managed
15 electronically, you know at the level element,
16 reliability it should be okay.

17 DR. PACE: Right. So at the data
18 element reliability it's probably -- I mean --

19 DR. FISCHER: No. The data source
20 is for death. I mean, the Master Death File -
21 -

22 DR. PACE: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOLFE: -- and the Death Index
2 I think are widely used data sources. They're
3 imperfect, but I think they're fairly robust.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The death data,
5 is it the forms that are filed or do you use
6 these other ways to search for death? It's
7 facility reported deaths, right?

8 DR. WOLFE: It's mostly reported
9 deaths through the facility from the death
10 forms reported by facilities, but it is
11 supplemented by the Social Security Death
12 Master File, which increases about -- that's
13 where we also get about 10 or 15 percent.

14 As a final step, the data are put
15 up for facility review before they are made
16 public on the DFR. And actually, several
17 facilities look at patient-by-patient lists of
18 their patients to clarify and verify that the
19 data are entered correctly. So it is actually
20 done at the facility level in addition to what
21 is originally submitted.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And that, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, is in their interest to do a good
2 review. That's why I think that's another
3 form of reliability check, isn't it?

4 DR. PACE: Right. And I guess the
5 other question, since it's now so prominent in
6 the risk model, is do you have any idea about
7 the validity of the race data? And that's a
8 validity question and I should probably hold
9 that.

10 DR. WOLFE: Yes. It has been
11 looked at and I don't know the right answer.

12 DR. PACE: Right.

13 DR. WOLFE: But here's what I do
14 know. Is that there are standards for how
15 race should be reported. It should be done as
16 self-reported and there are certain categories
17 that should be included in the race
18 specification.

19 Right now the data are taken
20 largely off of a 2728 form. And I believe
21 that has recently been modified and, Jeff, you
22 may be able to speak to this better than I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can. It's supposed to now reflect self-
2 reported race, I believe, right?

3 MR. PEARSON: Yes, I don't think
4 that has been implemented just yet.

5 We have done studies comparing
6 different sources of race and ethnicity data
7 that we have. So we compared to the UNOS
8 transplant data and we've compared to the
9 Medicare Enrollment Database. And we found
10 very high agreement on ascertainment of white
11 versus black. The other categories a little
12 less so because it's provider report, but we
13 have seen high agreement there.

14 DR. FISCHER: We looked at this in
15 VA. I mean distinguishing between white and
16 non-white is always pretty good with self-
17 report. It's when you get to finer categories,
18 Hispanic and Asian that there's more problem.

19 But the white/non-white is usually pretty
20 good.

21 I think the other thing about the
22 2728 data, right, is that the comorbidities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and some of the other data elements from it do
2 suffer from under reporting and some problems.

3 But that's a separate issue.

4 DR. MESSANA: Just one last bit of
5 clarification of Jeff's comment. The
6 comparison between white and non-white from
7 the Enrollment Database and 2728 data sources
8 is available in print in a American Journal of
9 Kidney Disease article by Roach from 2010
10 which corroborates the high correlation
11 between categories of black versus non-black.

12 But that those reflect some of the greater
13 difficulties in differentiating between other
14 ethnic and racial groups.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Are we
16 ready to vote on reliability?

17 DR. PACE: Any other comments from
18 the other reviewers? Questions from the
19 Committee? Okay.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So let's
21 vote on reliability; high, moderate, low or
22 insufficient evidence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien,
2 reliability?

3 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

4 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Twenty-one.
6 Okay. Seven rated it high, 14 moderate, none
7 low, none insufficient.

8 So moving on to validity then.

9 DR. PACE: And this would encompass
10 the validity testing and the risk adjustment
11 model we've talked about. And, Michael?

12 DR. FISCHER: Yes. I mean, I think
13 some of this we've kind of talked about, and
14 there were some concerns. I mean, part of the
15 concerns related around kind of the risk model
16 testing and the modeling and the factors
17 included in the models which we've kind of
18 discussed at length.

19 You know, they related SMR to
20 anemia and UR, these other measures, these
21 well recognized intermediate outcome measures.

22 And they showed kind of concurrence and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlations which seem to indicate that SMR
2 is robust. A lot of it I think hinged upon
3 what we kind of discussed up to date, which
4 was what are we all including in the models in
5 the covariant section and how well is that
6 giving us kind of what we assume is the
7 expected outcome.

8 I think in general I was trying to
9 look back at the spreadsheet. I think in
10 terms of the voting, I think most of us -- I
11 think most the people on here -- it's a little
12 bit hard to see. Sorry, the spreadsheet's
13 kind of wide.

14 DR. PACE: Yes. Actually, it looks
15 like --

16 DR. FISCHER: I can't see it.

17 Okay. So it looks like everybody--
18 I think there was an insufficient. The rest
19 were medium or high. I think the insufficient
20 probably or a little bit individual. But I
21 think that might have been related to some of
22 the questions that we had had that we've kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of discussed here to time.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I was a little
3 bothered that validity was stated, too,
4 because it showed some correlation with some
5 other outcomes, and therefore it's a valid
6 measure. I mean, how do you view that?

7 DR. PACE: Well, you know, for
8 process measures that's great showing the
9 correlation to outcomes. It's kind of, I
10 guess, a question for all of you when you're
11 looking at showing validity of the outcome
12 measure what's an appropriate test.

13 DR. FISCHER: I mean, I think the
14 two parts of this measure writer observed
15 deaths and expected deaths. Observed deaths I
16 think we probably agree that the sources being
17 used are quite valid in determining observed
18 deaths. I think expected deaths got to the
19 whole discussion that we've already had about
20 the model and what's included in the model.
21 And essentially that is how are we coming up
22 with a value for expected deaths. And I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we've had a long discussion about that. You
2 know, there are things that are just not known
3 at this time. But I think that seems to be
4 that you're looking at the face validity of
5 the measure, and in this one the two parts are
6 the observed and the expected deaths.

7 DR. PACE: So it seems like we've
8 talked about some, like you said, the validity
9 of the death data especially.

10 DR. DALRYMPLE: This is Lorien.
11 Can I ask a minor question just for
12 clarification? One of included adjustment
13 variables is age adjusted population death by
14 state and race. But it's based on the U.S.
15 population in 2001 to 2003. Can you just
16 clarify why that date is still being used and
17 if that will be updated soon?

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Did you
19 understand the question.

20 MR. PEARSON: Yes. I believe that
21 might be an outdated reference.

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOLFE: It is true, however, my
2 understanding is that the data are lagged by
3 more than a year or two because of reporting
4 through our data source. However, the death
5 rates by state and age are very stable over
6 time, certainly over a few years period. We
7 have worked as hard as we can to get the most
8 current data available on that, but it is not
9 as old as you've identified there.

10 MR. PEARSON: So the source for
11 that is the National Center for Health
12 Statistics a health publication that they put
13 out annually that use the latest data released
14 each year.

15 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. So it's
16 probably not the 2005 data?

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Other
18 issues around validity before we vote? Okay.
19 Then let's go ahead and vote. The usual
20 scale, high, moderate, low or insufficient
21 evidence.

22 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DALRYMPLE: For validity high.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So five voted
3 high, 16 voted moderate. So I think we can go
4 on to useability.

5 DR. PACE: Yes. I think we don't
6 need to talk about disparities in this one.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

8 DR. FISCHER: I think quick work of
9 useability, this has been a previously
10 endorsed measure. It's publicly reported. It's
11 using dialysis reports. I don't think
12 anybody, unless someone does now, I don't
13 think any of us have concerns about it. So we
14 can just move forward.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, from a QI
16 front I'd say it's hard to know if you happen
17 to have a low score, exactly what to do about
18 it. But it is still I think a good process.
19 So I think it's a little less useable for PUI
20 then it is for public reporting, but it's
21 still useable.

22 DR. LATTIS: And actually my only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment on public reporting is that I think a
2 very large percentage of facilities are as
3 expected with a relatively small above or
4 below expected the way its listed. So it would
5 be nice to have a little more differentiation
6 from a consumer standpoint. I don't know if
7 you guys looked at the stats.

8 DR. KLIGER: Yes. Only if that
9 more differentiated was meaningful. So you
10 have to be careful.

11 DR. LATTIS: Right. Right. Yes.
12 Agreed. Agreed.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So are we ready
14 to vote for useability? Going to put both
15 public and QI into one question, okay?

16 We'll vote high, moderate, low or
17 insufficient. Go ahead.

18 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And we have 15
21 voting high, six moderate.

22 So on to feasibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FISCHER: I think similar to
2 useability, overall feasibility I don't think
3 is much of a concern. I think all of the
4 reviewers, including myself, rated this as
5 high. I don't know if any new concerns have
6 come up, but that's what the preliminary
7 evaluations were.

8 DR. PACE: Okay. Let's go ahead
9 and vote on feasibility then.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead.

11 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The votes were 20
14 high and 1 moderate. So overall, this measure
15 meet all the NQF criteria to be suitable for
16 endorsement.

17 Let's go ahead and vote. One yes,
18 two no, three to abstain.

19 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, overall?

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We have 21 yes,
22 zero no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 DR. PACE: Okay. What we're going
3 to do using your suggestion about priorities
4 with new measures and also some timing issues
5 is we have some new measures under mineral
6 metabolism and the developer is here this
7 morning. So we'd like to at least have that
8 advantage.

9 So what we will do is -- let's see,
10 which ones are they. Is it 1655? We will go
11 to 1655 and 1658, those are the Amgen measures
12 on parathyroid hormone. And why don't we have
13 the presenter. Would you introduce yourself
14 and then just briefly give an introduction to
15 your measures?

16 DR. GOODMAN: Sure. Thank you for
17 the opportunity to speak this morning.

18 My name is Bill Goodman. I'm a
19 clinical research medical director with Amgen.

20 We have put forth two measures with
21 respect to PTH monitoring that we think are
22 important from the perspective of patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management and patient safety.

2 Several things that happened in the
3 recent years that raised concern about the
4 management of the secondary
5 hyperparathyroidism in this population. This
6 is a progressive disorder. Its severity
7 increases over time. And it's been documented
8 repeatedly in the literature that the severity
9 of disease and ultimately the need for
10 parathyroidectomy to manage it surgically is
11 dependent on age, duration of chronic kidney
12 disease or length of treatment on dialysis or
13 dialysis vintage. So these are consistent
14 predictors of the disease severity and its
15 progression over time.

16 With the development the new KDIGO
17 and KDOQI guidelines some additional
18 uncertainty has been introduced. Secondary
19 hyperparathyroidism is incorporated into this
20 broader syndrome of chronic kidney disease,
21 mineral and bone disorder. And the attention
22 that the disease in secondary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hyperparathyroidism and its progression has
2 somewhat been obscured.

3 Additionally, the KDIGO and KDOQI
4 working groups set forth thresholds at the
5 upper and lower end for PTH that they
6 designated as depicting areas of extreme risk.
7 Unfortunately, most of the broader community
8 have interpreted those ranges as target
9 therapeutic ranges in implementing updated
10 practices guidelines.

11 So what we have suggested on the
12 monitoring of disease progression relates to
13 measurements of PTH that exceed a value of
14 400. In our submission whether one looks at
15 the populations using large dialysis provider
16 databases or DOPPS data, the percentage of
17 patients with values above 400 ranges from 20
18 to 40 percent. And many of those individuals
19 are untreated.

20 Additionally, if one looks at a
21 facility level again a substantial proportion
22 of patients approaching 40 percent have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 elevations in PTH and nearly half are
2 untreated.

3 So, it's our contention and
4 recommendation, and we feel it's consistent
5 with the KDIGO and KDOQI guidelines that
6 recommend that PTH values be monitored and
7 that trends, particularly upward trends for
8 patients with values in the 300 to 600 range
9 be identified and that the interventions to
10 prevent those values from exceeding the upper
11 threshold of 600 which defines a level of
12 extreme risk in the KDIGO's view be
13 considered.

14 On the lower end for PTH this
15 represents a somewhat different population and
16 many of these individuals do not have the
17 disease of secondary hyperparathyroidism.
18 Generally speaking these individuals are
19 older, there's a high prevalence of diabetes,
20 malnutrition is common and some of these
21 individuals may have undergone
22 parathyroidectomy in the past. So clearly they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 do not have the disease of secondary
2 hyperparathyroidism. However, some
3 individuals with very low PTH levels have been
4 treated for secondary hyperparathyroidism
5 effectively and perhaps overly treated and
6 their PTH level suppressed in response to
7 pharmacological interventions. Under these
8 circumstances for safety reasons treatment
9 reductions or withdrawal would be considered
10 appropriate. The primary concern here relates
11 to issues of fracture risk, potential for
12 vascular calcification although the evidence
13 supporting those adverse outcomes is somewhat
14 tenuous.

15 Thank you.

16 DR. PACE: Okay. Lisa?

17 Okay. So we'll go back to our
18 process of having the person introduce the
19 measure and give a summary of the preliminary
20 vals and raise any issues, and we'll do it
21 criterion by criterion. So we'll start with
22 impact.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. LATTIS: Right. And first of
2 all, I want to thank Amgen for actually two
3 very well written proposals. But I thought
4 that the proposals were very well written.
5 And I want to thank NQF for assigning them to
6 me when I had to review things that I'd most
7 happily forgotten since medical school and I'm
8 definitely going to need help from my
9 nephrology colleague in terms of the
10 parathyroid calcium phosphorus access.

11 So, the Amgen rep said, this two
12 proposals are regarding the use of vitamin d
13 analogs and calcimimetics for high and low
14 parathyroid levels. Instead of an overall,
15 we'll go through measure by measure.

16 DR. PACE: Let's do measure by
17 measure and correct as we need to.

18 DR. LATTIS: So the first measure
19 then, 1655 ESRD patients with parathyroid
20 greater than 400 who are not treated with
21 calcimimetic or vitamin D analog. First
22 looking at importance and impact, fairly good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agreement among the reviewers that this is
2 something that is moderately to high
3 importance, important to measure. Impact,
4 yes.

5 DR. PACE: Any comments on impact
6 or are you ready to vote on that? Okay.
7 Let's vote.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Vote.

9 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, impact?

10 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. The
12 results are eight votes for high, 12 for
13 moderate and one low.

14 So, performance gap.

15 DR. LATTS: Okay. So again,
16 between the reviewers and within the document
17 they have review from a large dialysis
18 organizations and from the Dialysis Outcomes
19 and Practice Study showing fairly significant
20 variation, I thought, between patients and
21 between facilities.

22 So within patients in the large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dialysis facilities, 16 percent of patients
2 would have been tested positive for this
3 measure and 25 percent in the DOPPS study.
4 Within facilities, 39 percent and 42 percent
5 respectively would have tested positive on
6 this measure.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Other
8 comments regarding performance gap. Okay. I
9 think we're ready to vote on that point. So
10 let's vote high, moderate, low or
11 insufficient.

12 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, performance
13 gap? Lorien?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Oh, I'm sorry.
15 Moderate.

16 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The results: 8
18 votes high, 13 moderate.

19 Now onto the body of evidence.

20 DR. LATTI: Right. Quantity. So
21 in quantity of studies, there were nine
22 publications reviewing 15 studies looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the relationship of moderate to severe
2 hyperparathyroidism associated with bone
3 disease and risk of death. I think this is
4 where we start to get controversial, and I
5 think this will be a very engaged discussion.

6 And, you know again, we'll refer to some of
7 my nephrology colleagues as to the evidence.
8 But I think that there appears to be a good
9 link between the relationship of
10 parathyroidism to bone disease. From there on,
11 it gets a little fuzzier and again, would like
12 some of my esteemed colleagues to weigh in.

13 DR. KLIGER: Okay. So I'll weigh
14 it in.

15 The data, I think are pretty clear
16 about a correlation between the presence of
17 PTH levels and poor outcomes. I haven't seen
18 any data, though, suggesting that altering
19 that levels affects outcomes.

20 DR. NALLY: I'm sorry. Mine went
21 on first.

22 Okay. I'll get myself in trouble.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So there are no randomized controlled studies
2 affecting that outcome. And as stated, the
3 measure includes monitoring whether or not
4 patients are on two classes of agents; vitamin
5 D analogs or another treatment. And that
6 implies that that is the right thing to do,
7 but there's no randomized control trial data
8 there. So to me that's the conundrum. And
9 then when KDIGO looked at this and then there
10 was a commentary, a U.S. commentary their
11 conclusion which we talked about in great
12 detail in January, was that issues related to
13 control of phosphorus and PTH did not appear
14 to meet a standard for performance measures.
15 So to me that is my concern with incorporating
16 drugs into this measure related to the
17 monitoring of PTH.

18 DR. LATTS: The question I have,
19 and the authors point this out in the
20 performance metric brief, is that is this a
21 randomized control trial that could be done,
22 or would it be unacceptable to have a high PTH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that remains untreated under today's practice
2 standards?

3 DR. BERNIS: Well, I think it could
4 and should be done. I think that Joe makes an
5 important point, KDIGO did not feel that this
6 should be a performance measure. And it also
7 looks at PTH in isolation when really
8 metabolic bone disease management is what is a
9 calcium, what is the phosphorus, what is the
10 PTH, what have been the trends in those over
11 time, as opposed to looking at only one
12 laboratory value at one point in time in
13 insulation I think is actually bad care.

14 DR. FISCHER: And particularly with
15 the variability in PTH. There was a study
16 that showed you have to check it -- I may get
17 this wrong -- but in double digits the number
18 of times you have to check it before you have
19 a stable value. And I'm sure anecdotally many
20 of the people here around the table in their
21 own unit have rechecked PTH values and it's
22 600, and then it's 200. And I think that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why this study was done that showed the
2 remarkable variability and regardless of which
3 assay you were doing; they looked at different
4 ones. But then I think the second thing I'd
5 just add is then what is the appropriate
6 threshold? I think this gets into the
7 variability in the assay. Here it's greater
8 than 400, I don't know how great the evidence
9 is for that and particularly in the backdrop
10 of a very fickle assay I think that's very
11 problematic.

12 DR. KLIGER: The developer
13 mentioned a safety signal. So I think we also
14 -- I want to make sure we're clear about that.

15 Because my interpretation is that we need to
16 consider a safety signal at the low end where
17 we might have prescription of medicines where
18 there's no indication for it. And I'll just
19 ask the developer just to clarify. He
20 mentioned safety; are you concerned about
21 safety at the low end or is there any evidence
22 of a safety concern at the high end?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. GOODMAN: I think we're
2 concerned definitely at the high end. Again,
3 our view is -- and there's evidence I think
4 that is compelling that this is a progressive
5 disease. Once the process of parathyroid
6 gland hyperplasia becomes established, it's a
7 progressive disease. And I think KDIGO
8 actually acknowledges that in recommending
9 that if there is biochemical evidence of
10 progression, then an intervention to control
11 that progression and to prevent values from
12 reaching levels that are associated with
13 extreme risk is appropriate.

14 With respect to the PTH assay
15 measurements, granted there are many
16 commercial assays available and they provide
17 numerically different results. They are,
18 however, all marketed under FDA scrutiny and
19 they satisfy the criteria the FDA establishes
20 for marketed diagnostic products. So it's
21 important for providers as well as clinicians
22 to understand which assay is being used and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how it relates to previous assays considered
2 to be gold standard. But the reliability of
3 these is greater than is generally discussed.

4 Looking at any of these
5 observational studies, or looking at
6 population data in a population receiving many
7 different treatments and 80 to 85 percent of
8 this population are on a variety of
9 treatments, short term changes in PTH are
10 readily understandable. We've looked at this
11 in datasets in individuals with untreated
12 disease. So they're not confounded by
13 concurrent treatment with either vitamin D or
14 a calcimimetic. And if one looks at
15 individuals with values above 400 off
16 treatment, then looks retrospectively over six
17 or 12 months to document that they've received
18 no treatment, the interval change over that
19 six or 12 month period is in the range of 40
20 to 50 percent in terms of their PTH level.

21 And if one looks at two consecutive
22 measurements separated by three months, two-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thirds to three quarters of the time the
2 second measurement is higher than the one
3 obtained three months previously.

4 So I think there's good evidence in
5 individuals who are not treated that this is a
6 progressive disease.

7 So to your point, Alan, I think
8 that there is risk at the high side in terms
9 of disease progression.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Jeff?

11 DR. BERNS: Bill, do you have
12 information available about bone disease
13 itself or in these patients or sort of at
14 these different PTH levels rather than just
15 the PTH level? In other words, bone biopsy
16 data?

17 DR. GOODMAN: We've just last week
18 looked at data from a study that we undertook
19 as a post-marketing commitment in Europe. And
20 it is pretty clear that patients with PTH
21 levels above 500 to 600, the overwhelming
22 majority of them have evidence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hyperparathyroid bone disease as documented by
2 bone biopsy.

3 DR. NALLY: And were those patients
4 naive to vitamin D analogs and calcimimetics?

5 DR. GOODMAN: About half of them
6 had previously been treated with a vitamin D
7 analog. Very few had been previously treated
8 with a calcimimetic.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You know, I think
10 it's clear that a good nephrologist is going
11 to address a high PTH level as part of their
12 care. And the issue I think we're grappling
13 with is without good evidence that an
14 intervention makes a difference in key
15 outcomes, is this something that should be a
16 National Quality Forum voluntary consensus
17 standard?

18 Before we start voting on the body
19 of evidence questions, is there anymore
20 discussion?

21 DR. GOODMAN: If I could just add
22 one more comment to address Jeff's point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: One more.

2 DR. GOODMAN: We certainly are not
3 advocating looking at PTH in isolation, but it
4 is an independent measure of the disease.
5 There is no other parameter that can be
6 measured other than bone pathology to inform
7 about this disease. So calcium or phosphorus
8 levels per se will not provide any diagnostic
9 information whatsoever with respect to the
10 presence, absence or severity of secondary
11 hyperparathyroidism.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Lisa, any
13 other?

14 DR. LATTS: No. You know, I find
15 myself struggling with some of the evaluations
16 for putting the discussion we just had in
17 context with the NQF sort of structure in
18 that, you know obviously there was a very
19 robust body of evidence presented. It's just
20 not directly on the question. So I think
21 that's sort of the key thing to consider as we
22 are voting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Are we
2 ready to vote, first on the quantity of
3 studies? You've seen the chart, five or more
4 is high, two to four moderate, one would be
5 low. Let's vote.

6 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quantity?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. The
9 voting: Four high, 11 moderate, two low and 4
10 insufficient evidence. Okay.

11 The next is the quality. High,
12 moderate -- are we ready to vote? Any other
13 discussion here? Okay. Let's go ahead and
14 vote.

15 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. We
18 have one high, seven moderate, eight low and
19 five insufficient evidence.

20 Let's go ahead and vote on
21 consistency results across the body of
22 evidence. High, moderate, low or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insufficient.

2 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

3 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's 21. We
5 have nine moderate, six low and six
6 insufficient. So applying that to our
7 algorithm, I think this would fit the third
8 row, right? Quantity medium to high, quality
9 low, consistency medium to high. So this
10 would pass if the potential benefits to
11 patients clearly outweighs potential harms.

12 DR. PACE: No, I think the --

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Did I get that
14 wrong?

15 DR. KLIGER: I'm not sure I agree
16 with that assessment. If you look at the
17 consistency --

18 DR. PACE: Right.

19 DR. KLIGER: -- low end cannot
20 determine for the majority

21 DR. PACE: Right. So --

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So what was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistency?

2 DR. PACE: Can you go back to the
3 results for consistency? Please display it
4 again. Yes. So it was low is insufficient,
5 12.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So we have
7 to give that low. The insufficient's hard to
8 figure how that should count, right?

9 DR. PACE: Right. Well,
10 insufficient mean you really can't rate it.
11 And I think we have to combine that with low
12 versus just compare low to moderate.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. Okay. It
14 feels that way. I'm not sure it means that.
15 Because it may that if they're saying if I had
16 that insufficient evidence, I might feel it's
17 good. Okay. So we're going rate this as a
18 low. I think --

19 DR. PACE: No. Not passing
20 evidence.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, then going
22 back to the chart, go to the next -- so then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would be down to the fourth line, the
2 fourth row, correct? Everyone agree? Okay.

3 DR. PACE: So any concerns about
4 that? Because we can rediscuss if needed. So
5 basically what we're saying is this would stop
6 here because it didn't pass evidence. All
7 right.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So let's go
9 to the next measure. 1658.

10 DR. LATTIS: Sorry. This is the
11 flip side, overuse measure looking at whether
12 someone with a low PH -- or low PTH below a
13 certain threshold, and that threshold has been
14 chosen as 130, is being treated with a vitamin
15 D analog or a calcimimetic.

16 In terms of the reviewers, the
17 initial importance was sort of all over the
18 place with three mediums, one high and two
19 lows. So definitely all over the place,
20 although I would change my high to a medium
21 after this discussion now.

22 And, you know I think our previous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion is still very valid in terms of --
2 I would assume there is not a lot of
3 information also on the flip side of what to
4 do with a very low PTH and the validity of
5 improving that number by stopping one of these
6 drugs, as well as the variation in the lab
7 tests.

8 DR. PACE: So let's focus on impact
9 first.

10 DR. LATTS: Okay.

11 DR. PACE: And see what the other
12 reviewers wanted to say.

13 DR. FISCHER: Really, I
14 misunderstood impact before coming. So I
15 would change my low up there to a moderate.
16 Because I was focusing very narrowly on the
17 impact of this. Karen kind of elaborated,
18 that's more of the broader impact of the topic
19 area. So, with that new knowledge I would
20 change my vote.

21 DR. PACE: All right. Impact,
22 high, moderate, low, insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien?

2 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: One high, 20
4 moderate.

5 So going onto the performance.

6 DR. NARVA: I'm just curious. In
7 the application was there any data maybe from
8 Part D or from someplace to suggest how big a
9 problem this is? Where there's simultaneous
10 PTHs and drug utilization?

11 DR. LATTIS: Well, funny you should
12 ask that. That's the next one, performance
13 gaps.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's where
15 we're going.

16 DR. LATTIS: Yes, that's where we're
17 going right now. So the same two databases
18 were used as for the last one, a large
19 dialysis organization using their electronic
20 medical records, and then the DOPPS study.
21 And in this then looking at low PTH still
22 treated, they found a 60 percent of patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the large dialysis facility, 46 percent of
2 patients in the DOPPS study with serum PTH
3 values less than 130 still treated with a
4 vitamin D analog or a calcimimetic. And then
5 on the facility side, 59 percent of the
6 facilities and 58 percent -- I'm sorry.
7 Fifty-nine percent of the large dialysis
8 organization facilities, 58 percent of the
9 DOPPS study facilities had patients with a PTH
10 less than 130 still being treated.

11 So, fairly large numbers that would
12 test "positive" for this measure.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I found that
14 pretty persuasive. And also thinking of this
15 as a safety metric, you know, that that's kind
16 of alarming. We'd have to look deeper to
17 really know exactly what's going on with
18 those, but I found that persuasive.

19 DR. BERNIS: The only comment I'd
20 make is that's pretty old data at this point.

21 That's from 2007, I think all of it if not
22 most of it. So for whatever it's worth it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rather outdated at this point.

2 DR. FISCHER: And I have a question
3 just for clarification maybe from the steward.

4 But one concern I had is this treats the
5 treatment decision kind of dichotomous.
6 Either you're giving treatment or not. And I
7 guess one of the concerns, I'm sure others
8 shared this, is what if the provider had made
9 a substantial dose reduction in the vitamin D
10 analog or the calcimimetic? And this may be a
11 limitation of the secondary data sources they
12 were using, and then it also I think has
13 concerns just for how this is written. But I
14 wanted to make sure I understood from them
15 that, I guess, that that wasn't available
16 and/or is that something that they were meant
17 to incorporate in the way this is written?

18 DR. PACE: Are you talking about
19 access to, like, over-the-counter?

20 DR. FISCHER: Yes. No, no. In
21 other words if this treats you, either you
22 were being treated with a vitamin D analog or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a calcimimetic or not, in a case like this
2 what if the provider had made a substantial
3 dose reduction in the medication?

4 DR. LATTI: And I've had that exact
5 same issue.

6 DR. FISCHER: Yes.

7 DR. LATTI: So there's a three
8 month window we're looking at. You get the lab
9 value, the provider makes a change, either
10 stops or massively reduces the drug, and you
11 would still test positive because they were on
12 drug during that three month window.

13 So, I think, you know, for us to --
14 there would need to be an opportunity for the
15 provider to get "credit" for making the
16 change.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. Certainly again
18 you'd have to engage with the trending over
19 time, sequential measurements. But at these
20 levels these are considered to be very low
21 among patients undergoing dialysis. And so
22 continuation of treatment here, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 after dosage adjustment, you know, would
2 really be considered over-aggressive of both
3 therapeutic agents.

4 DR. LATTIS: But if within that 90
5 day window that you're looking at for the
6 measure, someone is on-drug, gets their
7 treatment results, stops the drug; because
8 they were on-drug within that 90 day window --
9 it's not 90 days after the positive test
10 result was my reading of the measure. You get
11 that test result -- it could be that you get
12 the test results in the last month of that 90
13 days, you were on-drug up until that test
14 result and then stopped it, and you would
15 still test positive. Unless I am misreading
16 the -- and that's sort of getting into the
17 Part 2 in terms of the reliability. But
18 unless I'm misreading it, that's how I'm
19 taking it.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Now, granted, there
21 may be some refinement that needs to be done
22 there for sequential testing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. So
2 are we ready to vote on the performance gap?
3 Any other questions? Okay. Let's vote.

4 Wait, wait. Back up. Did we
5 already vote on -- no. Okay. Here we go.

6 It's been a long one and a half
7 days.

8 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, performance
9 gap?

10 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Someone out of
12 the room? Let's go with 20. All right. Four
13 voted high, 15 moderate and one low. Okay.

14 So onto the body of evidence. This
15 is, yes, not an outcome. Right.

16 DR. LATTIS: So there were 12
17 studies that were reviewed to look at the
18 parathyroid hormone over suppression in renal
19 disease. It seemed a little more on point to
20 me than the last set, perhaps.

21 DR. PACE: So we'll talk about the
22 quantity, quality and consistency and then go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back and vote.

2 DR. FISCHER: I mean, I just have
3 similar concerns with the last measure where:
4 one, you have other parameters of bone
5 metabolism that vary over time and are highly
6 time dependent, and this takes one and kind of
7 takes it in a prescribed time window. So I
8 think those are important things in decision-
9 making in trying to assess what's the best
10 treatment strategy.

11 And then the second thing is is the
12 exact threshold. Once again, we have these
13 defined thresholds, here it's less than 130.
14 How strong is the evidence for that particular
15 cutoff, particularly taking into account the
16 other comments that others have made about the
17 variability, even within any given assay you
18 do for PTH, and not having other bone
19 metabolism parameters as part of kind of the
20 gestalt of the overall impression of a
21 patient's parathyroid disease.

22 DR. KLIGER: Mike, I just heard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comments about the quantity, and I haven't
2 heard the Steering Committee's thoughts about
3 the quality yet. So can we just vote on the
4 quantity and then hear your quality comments.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, I think
6 that's fine.

7 DR. PACE: Okay.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: They mention that
9 12 studies were involved in the body of
10 evidence.

11 Okay. Let's go ahead and vote.
12 High, moderate, low, insufficient.

13 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quantity?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Eleven
16 voted high, eight moderate, one low and one
17 insufficient.

18 So, to the quality.

19 DR. LATTS: And again we'll ask my
20 Committee members here to help me weigh in on
21 the quality.

22 The studies I think were a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more on point as to the relationship between
2 parathyroid hormone and the morbidity
3 associated with bone disease, cardiovascular
4 disease, et cetera. No direct link to
5 mortality.

6 And then they also, and I'd again
7 like my Committee members to help me, the
8 Palmer study looking at a sort of pseudo meta-
9 analysis looking at 14 cohort studies
10 assessing the quality of evidence for the
11 association between phos, PTH, calcium, risk
12 of death and cardiovascular mortality. And
13 there was not a tight relationship found in
14 that study. And that review it didn't met the
15 criterion of meta-analysis, but in that cohort
16 review.

17 So the authors felt that this was
18 directly on point and there were some problems
19 with this analysis.

20 DR. NALLY: I have a fundamental
21 struggle here, given the concerns at different
22 levels about the evidence and the absence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 black-and-white evidence. But on the other
2 side, I do tend to view this as a safety
3 monitoring issue. And if one has a very
4 suppressed PTH on vitamin D analogs or
5 calcimimetics, I think most people in the room
6 would want to remove those drugs, maybe
7 without the most profound evidence in the
8 world, but I think we think that's the right
9 thing to do.

10 But again, the concern with the
11 measure as written is just what Lisa
12 articulated. You might have drastically
13 reduced or, hopefully, stopped but the way the
14 measure is written, because of this 90 day
15 window business, it may be perceived that the
16 patient on-drug -- yes, the patient was on-
17 drug when his PTH was 300, but now you get the
18 number back and it's 100 and you're going to
19 stop it tomorrow or today.

20 In my heart of hearts I believe
21 it's an important safety measure that we
22 should consider, but otherwise there's a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of flaws in the evidence per se.

2 DR. LATTI: And maybe what I'd
3 suggest is maybe let's vote on -- because I
4 think you're talking about reliability. And I
5 think we can fix it. If we want to proceed
6 with the measure, I have some thoughts on how
7 we could fix the measure to get to that in a
8 more direct fashion. Because you're right, as
9 written it's not appropriate, I believe.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, as a
11 reviewer I had the same dilemma that Joe's
12 describing. I don't think the quality of the
13 evidence is sufficient, yet I agree that this
14 is important in the sense that it's a safety
15 measure and -- does it rise to the level of
16 needing a National Quality Forum standard?
17 You know, that's what I'm debating in my own
18 mind.

19 I'm wondering, this could be one of
20 those measures where we say the quality isn't
21 there but maybe the benefit exceeds the harm.

22 Alan?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KLIGER: Just a quick
2 clarification. The evidence shows the
3 morbidity of the low levels. The measure has
4 to do with stopping the drug. Do any of the
5 studies deal with stopping or not stopping the
6 drug?

7 DR. FISCHER: This is quite well
8 written. I mean, on page 13 their last
9 paragraph kind of states exactly that, that
10 the overall quality of evidence -- according
11 to this ,there's guidelines, but they say that
12 it's not clear what to do or -- evidence about
13 a level, a consensus about evidence PTH value
14 which would trigger an action of any kind,
15 whether we stop or dose reduce. Or what
16 action should be dose reduction versus dose
17 continuation is not very well known. And then
18 they kind of go back to citing some things in
19 the guidelines, which I think are more of a
20 product of expert opinion again.

21 So, I think that it's quite well
22 written and put together. And I think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 underscores that there's a lack of evidence
2 and there's uncertainty. But there is expert
3 opinion floating around. And I guess then I
4 think one has to weigh that expert opinion and
5 lack of hard evidence versus the safety
6 concerns that others have mentioned.

7 DR. LATTS: I actually think that,
8 you know, when you guys are looking for an
9 example and a really well-written review to
10 give to potential measure developers, this
11 would be a good example. It really is quite
12 well-written.

13 DR. NALLY: But the conundrum here
14 is that it is actually so well written that
15 that paragraph that was alluded to I think
16 strikes it down and it seems to be the right
17 thing to do, but we don't have clear-cut
18 evidence. So it might be a clinical
19 guideline, but it maybe should not be a
20 performance measure.

21 DR. LATTS: Well, you know, one of
22 the things we have actually not talked about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in this meeting, although I remember
2 discussing it back in January, is that this an
3 untested measure. So it would only if we
4 endorsed it -- and you know again, I think
5 there would need to be fixes first -- oh,
6 there's no time limit anymore. Okay. Never
7 mind.

8 DR. PACE: And let me just remind
9 you, too, because I think Peter mentioned it.
10 But in this situation, as you're talking
11 about, even though it might pass evidence, if
12 you really think this measure is a safety
13 concern and, as Peter said, the benefits
14 greatly outweigh the harm, then you can
15 proceed on that basis. So, I just want to be
16 sure that you're aware.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, if the
18 voting goes low for quality but moderate to
19 high for consistency, then we have the option
20 of saying, yes, without even doing anything
21 extraordinary --

22 DR. PACE: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- we can just
2 say that the benefit outweighs the harm is the
3 next question that comes up.

4 Okay. Thank you. Any other
5 discussion before we vote on quality on the
6 body of evidence? Okay. Let's vote.

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quality?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Low.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. The lows
10 have it. We have one high, three moderate, 14
11 low and three insufficient. Okay.

12 So let's go on to the consistency
13 question. Any discussion about consistency?
14 Okay. Let's vote.

15 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien?

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. So we
18 have two voting high, ten moderate, four low
19 and five insufficient. So I think we can give
20 this a moderate? Do you agree?

21 DR. PACE: Yes. I mean, it would
22 be -- right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So that gets us
2 to row three where we have moderate or high
3 quantity, low quality and moderate to high
4 consistency. So now we can consider the
5 question if the potential benefits outweigh
6 the harms, we can vote yes and it would pass
7 the evidence review. Discussion? Okay. Can
8 we vote then?

9 DR. PACE: Okay. We can vote. Go
10 ahead and vote here. That's fine. So yes, if
11 the benefits outweigh the harms.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

13 DR. PACE: Right. This is actually
14 if it hadn't passed evidence at all. So I
15 think we could actually stop unless someone
16 objects to that conclusion. Or do you want to
17 go ahead and vote on it? That's fine.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Are there people
19 in the Committee who would argue that the
20 potential harm outweighs the benefit of
21 stopping the drug when the PTH level is low?
22 No. Okay. So I think we can just say that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passes on that.

2 DR. PACE: And we'll give that
3 rationale.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So we can
5 move on to --

6 DR. PACE: Reliability.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- reliability
8 and validity.

9 DR. LATTIS: So the numerator here
10 is the number of patients from the denominator
11 with PTH less than 130 who continue to be
12 treated with a calcimimetic agent or a vitamin
13 D analog. There's a three month reporting
14 window. The denominator is anyone who is
15 hemodialysis or PD 18 years or age or older,
16 been in the facility for 30 days who have been
17 on dialysis for better than 90 days.

18 We've talked previously about some
19 of the issues with this in terms of anytime
20 within that 90 day window, is my
21 understanding, if you have a PTH less than 130
22 and if anytime within that 90 day window

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you're treated with a vitamin D analog or a
2 calcimimetic you are in the testing yes
3 category. So there's no sort of sequential
4 time issue, which again I think could
5 potentially would be fixed with some fixes to
6 the sort of -- you could use an index event of
7 the PTH and then look for a 90 day window
8 after that or, your know, have some sort of --
9 I think this could be fixed if we decided it's
10 important to proceed. But I think as
11 currently written it is not testing what you
12 want to test, which is does the facility
13 and/or physician or clinician appropriately
14 make a change to therapy as a result of the
15 test.

16 DR. KLIGER: So, Lisa, if that's
17 right, and I think you're right, do we try to
18 fix it now or do we vote on the flawed current
19 measure?

20 DR. PACE: I think what we've
21 learned is it's best to vote on the measure as
22 it is and then if someone wants to try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggest a change, that way we'll know where
2 we're at better. And also, I'm sorry if I
3 missed it, did you talk about reliability
4 testing as well besides the specification?

5 DR. LATTS: I did not. So
6 reliability testing was not done -- or was it
7 -- yes, validity testing was not done. Thank
8 you.

9 Yes. I'm sorry. Yes. So they used
10 the large vast organization with the EHR, you
11 know and again we have all the issues we
12 discussed yesterday using EHR data, and some
13 of the issues there.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. So they were
15 invoking that they were doing data element
16 validity testing --

17 DR. LATTS: Yes.

18 DR. PACE: -- and then we allowed
19 them to skip reliability. So we'll address
20 that under validity.

21 Ruben?

22 DR. VELEZ: I would like to add

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, if possible, maybe on the part of the
2 steward, to think about an exclusion. Some
3 networks are beginning to see more
4 parathyroidectomies. Those patients will need
5 vitamin D analogs initially to maintain
6 calciums and they will have a low PTH. So I
7 think we should think about that exclusion.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Say that again,
9 Ruben. I didn't follow -- which group are you
10 thinking about excluding?

11 DR. VELEZ: Patients that a recent
12 parathyroidectomy that need to be on vitamin D
13 analogs.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Under
15 specifications, I was maybe sort of
16 overlapping the feasibility a bit, but I'd
17 like to ask the developers. You mentioned the
18 data source could be CROWNWeb data. Have you
19 worked out an agreement with CMS? You know,
20 if this is passed, who is actually going to be
21 doing the data, where does the data come from?
22 Does Amgen do the calculations and where will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you get the data?

2 MR. NUSBICKEL: Yes. We had a very
3 brief email conversation with Tom Dudley. And
4 we suggested that in the data field which they
5 currently have in CROWNWeb where they collect
6 vitamin D that they also collect
7 calcimimetics.

8 We also indicated that it would be
9 necessary for them to provide the conversion,
10 you know, given specification on which assay
11 was used at each of those facilities.

12 And so we've just had the initial
13 conversations so there's no agreement in
14 place.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So
16 basically you would make this available to CMS
17 to use, otherwise it wouldn't otherwise be
18 probably used, is that right?

19 DR. PACE: And if any NQF endorsed
20 measure can be used by anyone.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. Although,
22 they have to go to the measure steward to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure that they're doing it right, in general?

2 DR. PACE: Yes. It would be the
3 endorsed measure.

4 Are you ready to vote on
5 reliability which includes specifications on
6 the measure as it is? And then if it doesn't
7 pass here, you can bring up if someone wants
8 to propose a modification, you can do that?

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Are we
10 ready to vote on reliability? Okay. Let's
11 do.

12 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, reliability?

13 DR. DALRYMPLE: Low.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's 21. One
15 high, 3 moderates, 16 low, 1 insufficient.

16 DR. PACE: Correct.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Will somebody in
18 the majority explain to me why they're feeling
19 reliability is low?

20 DR. KLIGER: The specification
21 issue that we've discussed.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That I --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KLIGER: No. Lisa was the main
2 proponent.

3 DR. LATTIS: That the measure as
4 specified does not look at whether somebody
5 appropriately responded to a low PTH level.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you
8 Thank you. Okay.

9 So it was really the specification
10 not the reliability issue. Okay. Thank you.

11 All right. So do we stop here or do
12 we move on? Because this is kind of a deal
13 killer at this point.

14 DR. PACE: This would be a deal
15 killer. So the question is whether someone
16 wants to propose a modification to fix the
17 specifications and then we could vote on it.

18 DR. FISCHER: I thought we were
19 voting on it. I thought the last vote was
20 voting on reliability as is and it included
21 specifications. I just want to make sure I
22 voted on what I thought I just voted on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's right.
2 They're kind of bunched together.

3 DR. PACE: Right. You're right.

4 And maybe let's do this so we don't
5 confuse things. Let's go ahead and vote on
6 validity as well. And then we can talk about
7 potential modifications if someone wants to
8 bring that up. That way we won't get confused
9 of where we're at.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Lisa, so
11 how was validity demonstrated?

12 DR. LATTS: Okay. So validity was
13 demonstrated using testing from this large
14 dialysis organization using data on 43,000
15 patients. They looked at this database and
16 also 81 facilities from the DOPPS data. They
17 found that -- let me look. Basically the data
18 showed that they could get the measures out of
19 the datasets, and again this was EMR data so
20 it was not CROWNWeb data so it's a little
21 different from the sets we've had currently.

22 There is the issue that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developers mentioned just a minute ago that
2 the calcimimetic is not in the CROWNWeb
3 database. So they have asked CMS and CMS has
4 apparently agreed via this email conversation
5 to instruct facilities to use the vitamin D
6 analog element if the patient is on either a
7 calcimimetic or a vitamin D analog. So,
8 there's a little bit of an issue there.

9 There also is the issue that was
10 mentioned in the last -- actually, we didn't
11 get to it in the last one. And you guys again
12 might know a lot more about this than I do,
13 there's some problems with the PTH tests in
14 that there's no comparability across testing.
15 So the reference range from one test is not
16 comparable to the reference range in another
17 test. So there are calculations that have to
18 be done to normalize the ratio between testing
19 which seems to me to be quite a nightmare and
20 I think causes some significant problems in
21 how these tests would be interpretable.
22 Because you can't use 130 as an absolute

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cutoff. There needs to be some machinations
2 depending on what test your particular
3 reference lab is using to translate that into
4 130. So I see that while there are
5 calculations that can be made to normalize it,
6 I see this as a bit of an issue and a problem.

7 DR. PACE: I'd just like to clarify
8 one thing. Even though we've talked that they
9 were trained to address data element validity,
10 they really didn't get at data element
11 validity. They had aggregate numbers that they
12 compared to study data. So we still don't
13 necessarily know that --

14 DR. LATTS: It's not been tested in
15 its form, yes. It's the elements tested via
16 the scientific databases, the research
17 databases

18 DR. PACE: And it's at a very high
19 level, so we don't really know what the data
20 element --

21 DR. BERNS: So just to clarify
22 there, CMS -- there's no reporting right now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from dialysis facilities to CMS for any of the
2 vitamin Ds, is that correct? The facilities
3 don't currently report vitamin D use, oral,
4 intravenous or calcimimetic use. So there's
5 no way to know whether--

6 DR. GOODMAN: No. Not currently.
7 Only billing data.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 DR. PACE: Okay. Wait. And what
10 about the PTH level, is that being reported?

11 DR. GOODMAN: Not currently.

12 DR. PACE: Okay.

13 DR. LATTIS: But that's clinically
14 enhanced data. You should be able to get that
15 through the lab vendors. Not easy, but
16 possible.

17 DR. PACE: So the question right
18 now is we're talking about a specific measure
19 that's been put before us using a particular
20 data element and did they demonstrate validity
21 of the data or of the score that will be used
22 for the measure that's being presented?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KLIGER: Right. And I guess
2 that's what I was going to ask again, Karen.
3 Because as you're the expert who understands
4 the mechanism of validity testing. And I
5 understood your comment to be that the
6 elements were not there to test validity. So
7 we don't have any information on validity, is
8 that correct?

9 DR. PACE: It seems that way to me
10 from looking at what they provided. And maybe
11 we can pull that up in the application, the
12 2.B.2.

13 DR. NALLY: I think the
14 interpretation currently is insufficient would
15 be --

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I think they're
17 trying to make the case that if they have the
18 data, it would be valid. You know, as I'm
19 reading it, they --

20 DR. PACE: Well, I think they have
21 data from the LDOs, as Lisa was saying.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: And they looked at -- so
2 they --

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And they compared
4 it to DOPPS data.

5 DR. PACE: So they looked at kind
6 of aggregate numbers and then said well this
7 is similar to what's in the DOPPS database.
8 But it's not specifically looking at the data
9 for this patient compared to some
10 authoritative source of the data for that
11 patient. So that's the point I'm making in
12 terms of what does that show when you're--

13 DR. FISCHER: But I thought the idea
14 is that DOPPS is kind of the gold standard
15 because DOPPS is a prospectively controlled
16 study, right, where you had research
17 assistants asking patients and writing down
18 their medications. So I guess I thought the
19 idea was is that they were showing that the
20 data we were able to extract from an LDO
21 correlated highly with DOPPS data, which is a
22 gold standard in terms of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Right. But it is the
2 same facilities and same patients? See,
3 that's the question.

4 DR. FISCHER: No, no, and that's
5 absolutely -- no, it's not. Because DOPPS is,
6 right, a worldwide study on several different
7 continents and this is from LDO in the United
8 States. No, it's not the same patients. So
9 it's an indirect -- I'm just thinking that
10 there were other examples that we've talked
11 about here today and yesterday where there was
12 an indirect way to try to use correlation with
13 samples that are not exactly the same in an
14 attempt to demonstrate validity.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: They did say they
16 used U.S. DOPPS and use worldwide DOPPS.

17 DR. FISCHER: I overlooked that.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And so an LDO,
19 you know the two big LDOs are national
20 companies and you would expect the DOPPS and
21 their population should be very similar.

22 DR. PACE: And do we have that up,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 2.B.2, the results? The Tables 9A and 9B, can
2 you bring those up?

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, Table 8 is
4 the first part of the results and then 9A and
5 9B is the second. There's actually two tests
6 that are -- Bill, you're invited to explain,
7 or one of you, the validity testing.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Well, I mean the data
9 that were used here are essentially equivalent
10 to the kinds of data that would be reported to
11 CMS or to CROWNWeb.

12 DR. PACE: But this is basically
13 population level. It's not even at the
14 facility level, right?

15 DR. GOODMAN: Correct.

16 DR. PACE: So -- okay. So I think
17 you all can weigh that, as Michael was saying,
18 but we're just pointing out you have to know
19 what it is and isn't telling you.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So are we
21 ready to vote on validity? Any other
22 discussion? Okay. Let's go ahead and vote.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, validity?

2 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

3 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Some may have
5 voted too soon because it took a while for it
6 to come up. So you might want to vote again.
7 Here we go. Okay. We're three moderate, six
8 low and 12 insufficient. Okay.

9 So we have problems with it, both
10 specification and validity. So short of
11 getting CROWNWeb going, which they can't do
12 immediately.

13 DR. LATTIS: Yes. I mean I think
14 even we fix the reliability issues which we
15 might be able to fix, we have the validity
16 issue. And I just think it might not be ready
17 for prime time this round.

18 DR. PACE: But I mean unless
19 someone has a suggestion that -- I mean, so we
20 have a couple of things here, but one kind of
21 impacts the other.

22 So we do accept face validity, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's something that they could address in a
2 relatively short time. But that means then
3 that they would have to do something about
4 reliability testing. And I don't know if--

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Specifications.

6 DR. PACE: And also, definitely,
7 the specifications.

8 So I don't know how strongly the
9 Committee feels about asking the developer to
10 think about these things rather than proposing
11 -- Joe?

12 DR. NALLY: Just a point of
13 clarification about existing endorsed
14 measures. Is there any endorsed measure in
15 ESRD related to PTH monitoring without these
16 drugs involved? In other words, there's no
17 measure that looks simply at a low PTH,
18 correct? Thank you.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Kathleen.

20 MS. LeBEAU: I might just remind
21 everybody that -- way the conversation was
22 that this is a safety issue and that this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an evolving process. So, it might be worth
2 our time to see what we could do to make this
3 -- you know, address the deficits.

4 DR. KLIGER: Yes. Yes. I agree
5 with Kathleen. Rather than drop it, my advice
6 would be that we go on with this with the
7 recommendations of validity and specification
8 testing as we've discussed for the developers
9 to give us.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Fortunately or
11 unfortunately it's clear that our work isn't
12 going to be done today and that there would be
13 a several week period of time for them to
14 address some of these specific concerns.

15 DR. PACE: So do you want to take a
16 few minutes to talk about what the
17 specification changes you're thinking would be
18 useful so that we can give them that input?
19 And then we will follow-up with them about how
20 we can address the other aspects?

21 DR. LATTIS: I mean, my suggestion
22 I'm definitely open to helping refine this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be to use the PTH level as an index
2 event and then look at the 30 or 60 days after
3 that event for prescriptions of a vitamin D
4 analog and calcimimetic to give the facility
5 and the clinician time to effect change after
6 the results are obtained.

7 You know, it's obviously a more
8 complicated measure. You would have to
9 exclude folks that had a subsequent PTH that
10 was above that range that were then restarted.

11 So there would have to be some machinations.
12 But I think it could be done.

13 DR. BERNIS: And the other
14 suggestion might be to look at this, again
15 it'd be complicated, but use the cutoff value
16 of two times the upper limit of normal for
17 that lab rather than a specific number.

18 I think the recommendation from
19 KDIGO and others reflecting the variability of
20 the assays or differences between the assays
21 is that rather than 130, the appropriate
22 number might be two times the upper limit of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 normal for that lab's assay.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So that's
3 something for consideration.

4 DR. FISCHER: And then the other
5 specification -- was there consensus that all
6 vitamin D analogs and calcimimetics should be
7 stopped or is it the idea that stopping one or
8 the other, if someone's on both or a dose
9 reduction if they're on one is reasonable in
10 terms of -- I mean, I guess that's one other
11 thing that I have a little bit of trouble with
12 that it's kind of written once again binary,
13 dichotomous; everything is stopped or not.

14 DR. LATTS: Well, what I was
15 wondering is when we did the hypertension
16 measure yesterday -- was it just yesterday,
17 there was a plan, a treatment plan. And could
18 it be something like that where there's a
19 treatment plan to address the low PTH?

20 DR. PACE: I'll just say that those
21 are even more complicated.

22 DR. LATTS: I know, I know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 DR. LATTIS: I know that's why I was
4 sort of hesitant even to mention it.

5 DR. PACE: But I guess the other
6 question, because we in the last project we
7 had the kind of safety measure for the
8 hypercalcemia, I believe. And it was just the
9 level and not associated with drugs. So my
10 question to you is would that make sense in
11 this respect?

12 DR. KLIGER: This is different.

13 DR. PACE: Okay.

14 DR. FENVES: And if I may comment
15 on -- I completely agree with Michael's
16 comment because one size doesn't fit all.
17 This is a complex -- I mean it's so patient
18 dependent depending on other factors on what
19 you might do. It would be not good to
20 mandate, let's say, or assume that we mandate
21 stoppage of those.

22 DR. PACE: Jerry?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JACKSON: Just a point of
2 clarification. Since this specifies vitamin D
3 analogs, should the patient have a low 25-
4 hydroxyvitamin D it would not be preclude them
5 being on vitamin D itself, vitamin D3, is that
6 correct?

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. This doesn't
8 address vitamin D3, right, Bill?

9 DR. GOODMAN: Right. We're specific
10 of vitamin D analogs, not native or
11 nutritional vitamin D.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And the other
13 issue about validity is to consider making the
14 case as face validity addressing the
15 appropriate related issues on that instead of
16 this type of validity.

17 Ruben?

18 DR. VELEZ: Just remind the
19 possible exclusion that we mentioned earlier.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: For post-
21 parathyroidectomy patients that should be an
22 exclusion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FISCHER: And one of the things
2 is that there may be a limit because when you
3 talk about provider actions, particularly when
4 it's dosage reductions, similar with blood
5 pressure, I think this becomes very
6 challenging. Because it becomes complicated,
7 as Karen mentions. Not only to get to kind
8 of right on algorithm, but then to actually
9 have data such as that.

10 So let's say you were able to write
11 something where it was a dose reduction, how
12 are you going to go to CROWN data or somewhere
13 and be able to figure that out, you know be
14 able to establish that change in action over
15 time? And this gets, I guess, now to
16 feasibility and I don't want to start muddling
17 issues. But just as we're talking about
18 responses back to the steward, I think
19 correcting one thing may lead to difficulties
20 elsewhere down the road.

21 DR. PACE: The other thing I think
22 to think about is that, you know from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance measurement standpoint you can't
2 expect to have a standardized measure that
3 will encompass every exception. And so the
4 question to you all is so if it's left as is
5 with expecting, you know kind of the on/off is
6 that going to in a variable way effect scores
7 of facilities? I mean, are patients going to
8 be kind of -- you know, is it a random
9 occurrence? Is it a big issue? I mean that's
10 the other thing is that if it's a small
11 minority of patients, then it's not going to
12 effect overall performance scores. And we
13 don't have to expect 100 percent or zero
14 percent on this kind of measure. But if it's
15 something that's variable across facilities?
16 You know, so we have to kind of think about
17 that, too.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. It may be
19 that zero isn't the right percentage. Ten
20 percent may be correct, you know. And so you
21 can compare -- it's a facility measure, so if
22 one facility is 50 percent and the rest are at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ten percent, then you have an issue. But if
2 there was 12, 13, 8, 9, that's not a
3 significant variation.

4 DR. LATTS: Well and I wonder if we
5 could use persistency to help us in a sense
6 that what if we were to do something like two
7 elevated -- sorry -- suppressed PTH levels in
8 subsequent months, in that case would it be
9 much clearer that the drug should be stopped
10 as opposed to just reduced?

11 MR. McMURRAY: Peter, it seems to
12 me that with all the discussion we've had here
13 today to try figure out how to fix this in
14 this meeting doesn't make any sense. It would
15 seem to me that either this needs to go and
16 come back in a different form with more
17 thought, or there needs to be a group put
18 together to kind of think through this with
19 the contractor to make this happen.

20 We could sit here and debate this
21 all day.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You're exactly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right. What we've done I think is offered
2 some advice to the developer, issues that are
3 of concern to the Steering Committee and offer
4 them a short time window to redress this, if
5 they wish to. And that's all we can do at
6 this point.

7 Thank you.

8 Okay. With that sage advice from
9 Stephen, let's take a ten minute break. We'll
10 resume at 20 minutes to.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
12 matter went off the record at 10:29 a.m. and
13 resumed at 10:47 a.m.)

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. I feel
15 very good about our progress so far. I think
16 we are carving a coherent plan out of the work
17 to be done. And at this point we'd like to
18 move to measures 249 and 250, outcome measures
19 relating to hemodialysis adequacy, and Alan
20 has reviewed both of these.

21 So, Karen?

22 DR. PACE: Yes. I just want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bring this up and then we can move on. But we
2 don't have any other new measures so the
3 thought was to go back to our scheduled
4 dialysis adequacy.

5 And I especially wanted to discuss
6 249 and 250 because they're basically the same
7 measure with distinction that the last ESRD
8 Committee wanted with the residual renal
9 function. CMS has not been able to implement
10 that, so they're bringing both measures back.

11 And I think it's worth a discussion whether
12 evidence has changed any that we need that
13 measure specified that way or -- so, that's
14 why I would like to have some discussion while
15 you're all here about those two measures.

16 We can then decide if we want to
17 continue on with all of the outcome measures
18 in that group or if -- I'd like to just ask
19 now if there are any other measures on our
20 list that anyone has identified as a priority
21 in terms of benefitting from discussion among
22 the group?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If that's an okay plan, then we'll
2 move on with dialysis adequacy. And we need
3 to start with the measure developer intros to
4 those topics.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. Thank you.
6 Thank you. Yes.

7 And our thought also was, perhaps,
8 to try to get some vascular access discussion
9 in this afternoon. Because we've done a lot
10 of phosphate and mineral metabolism of late it
11 feels like, so that may be where we head when
12 we knock off some of the dialysis adequacy.

13 Lauren?

14 MS. RICHIE: Just one quick
15 announcement. If anyone needs a shuttle this
16 afternoon to the airport, BWI or Dulles,
17 please see Tenee so that she can make
18 arrangements with the hotel staff to have your
19 shuttle arrangements for you.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

21 MS. YERMILOV: Hi. I'm sorry to
22 interrupt. This is Irina Yermilov, IMS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Health. And from what you just said all of
2 our measures are under minimal metabolism. So
3 can I assume that they probably won't be
4 discussed today?

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'm sorry, what's
6 your concern?

7 MS. YERMILOV: I am with IMS Health
8 and all of our measures that were going to be
9 discussed today were under mineral metabolism.
10 And you just mentioned that you would
11 probably go through dialysis and vascular
12 access next. So can it be assumed that ours
13 probably will not be discussed today under
14 mineral metabolism?

15 DR. PACE: That's probably a safe
16 bet. Could we email you if for some chance we
17 think we'll get back to mineral metabolism?

18 MS. YERMILOV: Yes, of course. I
19 don't know of Lauren is there. She definitely
20 has my email address.

21 DR. PACE: Lauren?

22 MS. RICHIE: Yes. I'm here. I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 email you.

2 DR. PACE: Okay.

3 MS. YERMILOV: Okay. All right.

4 Great. Thank you very much.

5 DR. PACE: Thank you.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. So

7 I'd like to invite CMS PCPI --

8 DR. PACE: PCPI.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- PCPI, those
10 two to introduce their candidate measures for
11 dialysis for dialysis adequacy. CMS first.

12 DR. PACE: Yes, go ahead.

13 DR. MESSANA: It's my understanding
14 we're talking specifically about 0249 and
15 0250.

16 DR. PACE: And we'll also --

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The whole group.

18 DR. PACE: -- try to do the
19 peritoneal outcome measures as well.

20 DR. MESSANA: Okay.

21 DR. PACE: So we'll try to focus on
22 the outcome measures in this group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MESSANA: Okay. So very
2 briefly because of time constraints and you
3 want to get through a lot of stuff, I'm Joe
4 Messina from University of Michigan, Kidney
5 Epidemiology and Cost Center associated with
6 Arbor Research as contract measure developers
7 for CMS.

8 And the adequacy measures that we
9 submitted were seven in total. Four related
10 to hemodialysis adequacy and three related to
11 peritoneal dialysis adequacy. But the
12 centerpiece of all seven measures was the
13 minimum targeted dose of dialysis for
14 hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis,
15 respectively. Largely because those were the
16 measures that are intermediate outcomes that
17 are relatively proximate to a primary outcome.
18 So they are the most important, and they
19 contain the specifications from the corollary
20 measures. So I think it's appropriate to
21 focus primarily on those if short of time.

22 And the only other point that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will make is particularly for hemodialysis but
2 for PD as well, these types of measures have
3 been reported for a number of years. And if
4 you look at the CPM data there has been a
5 progressive increase in the fraction of
6 patients in the U.S. who have achieved these
7 targets. And so one might be concerned that
8 the performance gap criterion might be an
9 issue. But we should keep in mind that most
10 of the reporting of a very, very high fraction
11 of patients relates to a subset of patients
12 that have multiple values. So, it's a fairly
13 constrained subset of people that have, for
14 example, four values in a year in a facility.
15 And so it may overstate the actual
16 achievement. Some of the data that we
17 included from CROWNweb has a somewhat lower
18 fraction of patients achieving these targets.
19 So we believe there still may be a
20 performance gap depending upon what data
21 source you use and how you define the set.

22 And certainly because we believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that this intermediate outcome measure is
2 proximate to a primary outcome, we believe
3 there is real risk of backsliding or
4 regression if we do not continue to monitor
5 closely this one of many, but one certainly
6 measure of dialysis adequacy: small solute
7 removal.

8 Thank you.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you PCPI

10 MS. JOSEPH: Hi. I'm Diedra
11 Joseph, again with AMA PCPI. Thank you again
12 for the opportunity.

13 Our two measures are 0323
14 Hemodialysis Adequacy: Solute and 0321
15 Peritoneal Dialysis Adequacy: Solute. Both
16 were previously endorsed by NQF and are being
17 submitted for maintenance. And the most
18 significant change to the measures, as you
19 will notice, is the removal of the process
20 component of the measure, which is the plan of
21 care. The Work Group decided to focus on the
22 intermediate clinical outcome for these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures. And we have partially harmonized
2 with the existing CMS measures. And our
3 measures are specified at the physician level.

4 The measures have also been tested
5 for reliability and face validity.

6 Thank you.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

8 Okay. At this point I'd like to
9 ask Dr. Kliger to -- I don't know if it works
10 best to kind of put these up side-by-side or
11 do you want to do them one at a time?

12 DR. KLIGER: We're going to set a
13 record for accomplishment and time. So here
14 it is.

15 Measure 0249, which is currently in
16 place and we're being asked to renew it, is a
17 measure of adequacy defined as all adults who
18 have been on hemodialysis for six months or
19 more and dialyzing three times a week whose
20 single-pool Kt/V is more than or equal to 1.2
21 in the last measurement of the month using the
22 Daugirdas or UKM measurements. This is what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 already in place right now.

2 Measure 0250, if I may I'll bring
3 them up together, is the same measure but with
4 the difference being that it excludes people
5 that have greater than or equal to 2
6 milliliters per minute of endogenous renal
7 function and it cuts it back down to three
8 months instead of six months after starting
9 dialysis.

10 The reasons that the second were
11 introduced would seem pretty clear. The
12 endogenous renal function is already
13 incorporated, for example, in our PD measures.

14 And that level of endogenous renal function
15 is approximately equal to what three times a
16 week 1.2 Kt/V would provide. So, it sort of
17 would be a threshold.

18 The problem is that it's a
19 completely untested measure. Even though it's
20 there, we don't have any data on testing of
21 that measure. And so I'll get back to that
22 after we talk about 0249, but just so everyone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understands as we set the stage: With all the
2 potential wisdom and the possibility of making
3 it similar to what we do with PD, it's a
4 measure that's untested and currently we're
5 really being asked and required by the new, as
6 I understand it, by the new standards of the
7 NQF to examine the testing of a measure. So I
8 suspect, at least I for one think we haven't
9 the fulfilled the basic requirement to examine
10 that one yet. But we'll get back to that.

11 So here in 0249 the single-pool
12 Kt/V of 1.2. I want to just spend a moment
13 looking, setting the stage for this.

14 Many of people have asked whether
15 or not Kt/V urea is really is really the best
16 test of adequacy, and that's really one of the
17 underlying questions we have to address here.

18 And if you're Dr. Ed Lowrie, you've been
19 screaming for a while that it's the wrong
20 measure. If you're Dr. Frank Gotch or John
21 Daugirdas, you've been screaming for a while
22 that there's no better measure and until a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 better measure comes along, this is what we
2 need to stick with.

3 Since this measure was first
4 proposed and accepted in 2007 there have been
5 really no substantial additional studies that
6 would give us information on the question of
7 whether this is the best measure or not, or
8 anything more about that. So when we talk
9 about the characteristics of the evidence,
10 we'll really be talking, we'll be repeating
11 the same discussion that was had in 2007.
12 What's different now is that we have some
13 testing that's been done that we'll have an
14 opportunity to examine. So, that's the
15 perspective, okay?

16 So why don't we go and talk about
17 impact.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

19 DR. PACE: So it looks like the
20 preliminary reviewers agreed it was --

21 DR. KLIGER: Sorry. Yes.
22 Preliminary reviewers there say that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact is mostly high, and one person says
2 moderate.

3 DR. PACE: Any discussion?

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Anyone else?
5 Okay. Let's vote for 1A impact; high,
6 moderate, low or insufficient.

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, impact?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Vote early and
10 often. Okay. That's good. All right.
11 Nineteen high, one moderate.

12 Next performance gap.

13 DR. KLIGER: All right. So as we
14 just heard, that the developer quoted
15 CROWNWeb, which is data from January of 2010
16 that examined this indicated that 66 percent
17 of facilities -- and this is a facility level
18 measure, incidentally. Sixty-six percent of
19 facilities had 70 percent or more of their
20 patients with that dose suggesting that,
21 obviously, a third of facilities have less
22 patients than that 70 percent who fulfill the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requirements.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And variability,
3 is that also addressed in their submission?
4 In other words, there may be some upper limit.
5 Maybe 80 percent is the most you could ever
6 do?

7 DR. KLIGER: Yes, I don't know the
8 answer to that. I know somebody else may who
9 looked at the data. But I'm just thinking of
10 what Joe Messana told us before about their
11 own data and the different ways of looking at
12 it.

13 My interpretation looking at that
14 is despite the fact that there's clearly been
15 improvement, that there's still a performance
16 gap.

17 DR. BERNES: One of the questions
18 that I had that I've raised before is whether
19 we should be using, or whether this measure
20 should be at a single month value as opposed
21 to several months. I don't think a rolling
22 average is the right thing to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But thinking about practice and
2 wanting to identify units or physicians that
3 are outside of our expectations or outside of
4 what would be considered quality, having a
5 patient one month with a Kt/V below 1.2
6 doesn't tell me very much. Having a patient
7 who is three consecutive months below 1.2
8 tells me a lot more. I don't know whether
9 that's addressed in here, but whether that's
10 something that we should be thinking about in
11 trying to make sure that the measure does the
12 right thing.

13 DR. KLIGER: Well, when we get to
14 the specifications maybe we can examine that
15 again.

16 DR. PACE: They didn't put it in
17 1B.2 about the distribution of performance,
18 but I think on -- let me see if there was
19 another place that they present it by
20 quintiles. 2B.2.3.

21 DR. KLIGER: Right. Yes.

22 DR. PACE: There's information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about quintiles of performance that Lauren
2 will bring up that will address your question.

3 DR. KLIGER: Yes. Peter was asking
4 that, and it's there.

5 DR. PACE: Right.

6 DR. KLIGER: Another thing, when
7 they look by quintiles it looks pretty tight.
8 There clearly has been improvement. But
9 there are the gaps. You see it right there on
10 the screen.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Just as a
12 question of process, Karen, are we being asked
13 to pass one or the other or neither, or we
14 could pass both of these that are so similar?

15 DR. PACE: Well, let me just give
16 you the context, and I think Alan raised a
17 good point about the next one not being tested
18 and we are in a different place than we were
19 back in 2007 where a lot of the measures were
20 untested.

21 So, we want you to give us advice
22 on this. I mean, if this measure for example

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 passes and it's adequate, and you agree that
2 the other one's untested, it doesn't
3 necessarily have to be recommended. That
4 could be a recommendation for the next round
5 that if that's really an improvement of the
6 measure, that the next time the measure comes
7 back that it actually captured the residual
8 renal function.

9 So, I think we have multiple
10 options.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. And should
12 they both pass, I guess then they'd be up as
13 competing metrics and we could --

14 DR. PACE: Well, the way they had
15 done it before, the way they were endorsed
16 before is 0249 was supposed to sunset when
17 they implemented 0250.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

19 DR. PACE: The problem is is that
20 CROWNWeb never got going in order to implement
21 0250.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Stephen?

2 MR. McMURRAY: Peter, the other
3 difference was the six months and three months
4 time frame that's in there. And I guess I
5 don't know whether you can have that
6 discussion or not in here, but six months
7 seems awfully long to start measuring this.
8 And I have no reason -- I have no idea why
9 it's that long, at least in today's current
10 world. And so I don't know where that fits in
11 the discussion of those two metrics.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Probably
13 specifications would be the time to discuss
14 that.

15 MR. McMURRAY: Right.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you
17 for clarifying that.

18 So we're getting to the point of
19 voting on performance gap. Other discussion?

20 Alan, your light is on, does that
21 mean you want the floor? Okay.

22 All right. Let's vote on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance gap.

2 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien?

3 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: One vote for
5 high, 19 for moderate, one low.

6 So we can go to the body of
7 evidence.

8 DR. PACE: Yes.

9 DR. KLIGER: Right. Again, and the
10 body of evidence is the same as the body of
11 evidence was when this was first passed in
12 2007. It includes 11 or more studies that are
13 retrospective observational trials showing a
14 clear correlation between the dose of dialysis
15 and heart outcomes, including in particular
16 mortality.

17 There are no randomized prospective
18 control trials looking at this, other than
19 hemo. And all of you know that in hemo the
20 test was between essentially what this current
21 recommendation is and a modestly higher, a 16
22 percent higher dose. In that RCT there was no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 survival advantage.

2 But all of the observational
3 trials, as I say, have been clear and
4 supported the fact that there's a correlation
5 between outcomes, particularly in survival,
6 and the dose. And that in many of the earlier
7 trials 1.2 as a single-pool measure was picked
8 because it was clear that at lower levels, and
9 particularly at equilibrated Kt/Vs of less
10 than about one, that the mortality was
11 substantially higher. So the quantity of
12 those studies, as I say, is over ten. And the
13 quality, which we can go on and people can
14 talk about this, are all really in
15 observational retrospective trials.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So can we
17 vote first on the quantity of studies in the
18 body of evidence? High, moderate, low,
19 insufficient based on our chart there. Go
20 ahead.

21 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Some of you may
2 have voted too soon. There we go. We have 17
3 voting high and four moderate.

4 Okay. Now to the quality.

5 DR. KLIGER: Just one other thing
6 that I will mention is that the DOPPS data, in
7 particularly, if you examine it is not
8 actually an RCT as you suggested before. But
9 is very well done prospective work by facility
10 and with stratification that makes it, I
11 believe, very high level evidence although
12 it's not an RCT. And that also has shown the
13 correlation.

14 DR. BERNES: Alan, in all of these
15 retrospective studies where is the breakpoint?
16 My recollection is that it was really at one
17 or 1.1.

18 DR. KLIGER: Yes. It's at one for
19 equilibrated Kt/Vs. Single-pool Kt/V is about
20 .2 higher. So a 1.2 single-pool is about
21 equivalent to what the breakpoint is in the
22 equilibrated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Other
2 discussion about the quality of the body of
3 evidence? Jerry?

4 DR. JACKSON: A question for Alan.
5 Does the DOPPS data duration of dialysis of a
6 separate correlate with -- inverse correlate
7 with mortality come into play or affect this
8 measure at all or a totally a separate issue?

9 DR. KLIGER: Yes. With the DOPPS
10 guy sitting in the back, I'm very reluctant.
11 May I ask the developer to help us answer that
12 question?

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Sure.

14 DR. MESSANA: So there is a
15 published analysis with Rajiv Saran first
16 author from the DOPPS data that looks at
17 duration of session after adjusting for Kt/V.

18 And I can't remember if it was a equilibrated
19 or single-pool Kt/V. Single-pool, Alan is
20 telling me, which did show an independent
21 effect of duration of dialysis session, and
22 that's one of three or four observational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 studies that show an independent effect of
2 time after adjustment for single-pool Kt/V.

3 So the answer is time or duration
4 of dialysis may be a separate predictor. But
5 in my read of the literature it doesn't
6 invalidate small solute removal as well.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Other
8 questions, issues?

9 All right. Let's vote on the
10 quality of the body of evidence; high,
11 moderate, low, insufficient.

12 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien, quality?

13 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. That's 21.

15 The votes were six for high, 15 for moderate.

16 And on to consistency. Any
17 discussion before we vote? Okay. Let's vote.

18 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Ten voted high,
21 11 moderate. So this would pass the --

22 DR. PACE: Pass the evidence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Pass the
2 evidence.

3 DR. PACE: And it would pass
4 importance.

5 Go to the next slide.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And it would pass
7 importance, right. Do we need to vote?

8 DR. PACE: No.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: No? Okay. All
10 right.

11 DR. PACE: And we don't need to
12 talk about that, okay?

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So scientific
14 acceptability.

15 DR. KLIGER: I have two comments
16 and then I would really invite the others to
17 join.

18 First, in terms of specifications.

19 One point that we discussed at our last
20 meeting was that this is a single-pool Kt/V
21 rather than a standard Kt/V. And remember,
22 the reason for that is single-pool is useful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if we're only comparing the same frequency of
2 dialysis.

3 For all people on three times a
4 week hemodialysis, it's reasonable to use this
5 measure. However, we have an increasing
6 number, although still relatively small but of
7 patients going home, going four times a week,
8 going five times a week, going six times a
9 week. And at some point, and the developers
10 do point this out, it would be useful to
11 change from a single-pool Kt/V to a standard
12 weekly Kt/V that will allow us to compare all
13 of those different kinds instead of excluding
14 people.

15 So in terms of the specs, my
16 recommendation is that this is fine as it
17 stands, but let's recognize that and let's
18 urge developers as we move forward to look at
19 measures that will help with different
20 frequencies like the standard Kt/V. So that's
21 one specification issue.

22 Then, Jeff, you had another one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about the frequency.

2 DR. BERNS: Yes. This is the same
3 issue that I raised before with some of these
4 measures where the patient variability or what
5 have you, a single one month out of compliant
6 to metric doesn't to me necessarily indicate
7 that there's a quality problem. The
8 identification ought to be, I think, around
9 the people who are persistently below some
10 value. If the Kt/V is 1.1 and you repeat and
11 it's 1.4 or you -- that prompts a fistulagram
12 and repair, then all the right things have
13 happened. It's sort of what was talked about
14 regarding the vitamin D and calcimimetic: If
15 you respond appropriately, than that should
16 somehow be a part of the metric, I think a
17 performance measure.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead, Alan.

19 DR. KLIGER: I just want to move on
20 with the reliability questions, because those
21 are the specification questions. Are there any
22 other --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, wait.

2 DR. KLIGER: Yes?

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The three months
4 versus six months versus one month, can we
5 kind of clarify this for some of us how that
6 all fits into the specifications? This is a
7 monthly calculation, right?

8 DR. PACE: Yes. Right.

9 DR. KLIGER: Yes. I mean the
10 rationale --

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You want this to
12 average it over three months or six months?

13 DR. KLIGER: No, no, no.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'm not --

15 DR. KLIGER: I mean, the rationale
16 originally was that you wanted patients to be
17 stabilized and have appropriate vascular
18 access and then have a reasonable measurement
19 instead of doing it as soon as they start. But
20 six months is a long tail and with the next
21 measure, which hasn't been tested, it was
22 suggested to reduce that down to three months

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rather than to six. And, indeed, I think
2 that's a good recommendation if we were to
3 pass this one to ask the developers to
4 consider making it three months instead of six
5 months for this particular measure.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But as written it
7 says six months?

8 DR. KLIGER: Correct.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Jerry?

10 DR. JACKSON: In addition to the
11 type of vascular access and the duration after
12 starting dialysis there's going to be facility
13 variation according to how high turnover that
14 clinic is. With a lot of new patients coming
15 in, there tends to be a higher percentage of
16 catheters in the early time frame, and that's
17 going to slightly skew the results downward,
18 where the facility that has a very stable
19 population without turnover should be able to
20 overcome that.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: However, that
22 sort of favors -- if you have a three month

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 window, that would be another factor kind of
2 urging, addressing catheters early and often.

3 DR. JACKSON: Right. That may have
4 been behind the idea of the six month. I
5 don't know that.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Andrew?

7 DR. FENVES: Having said that, I
8 agree with that completely. And, with
9 fistulas failing at a higher rate than we
10 thought of, at least in some studies suggest,
11 that would put a disadvantage again if you had
12 a lot of new patients because fistula --
13 another fistula, now you're outside the three
14 month window easily.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. But I
16 personally feel either of those would negate
17 shortening that window, in fact would put more
18 attention on getting good access going at an
19 earlier point.

20 Stephen, did you have any concerns?

21 Okay.

22 DR. KLIGER: All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reliability in testing in this case was done,
2 as we've discussed before, by comparing two
3 different time periods and showing a high
4 piercing correlation of between .89 and .98.
5 So the correlation is real good, but it's not
6 quite the same patients and it's not quite the
7 same time frame; it's somewhere in between.

8 So, it's tough but I guess my own
9 thinking was I couldn't think of a better way
10 to do this than that. And unless someone else
11 had a thought about that, my sense was that in
12 this case that's not a bad reliability test.

13 DR. PACE: Actually, and Lorien, if
14 you could bring the measure developer
15 responses. CMS did do some reliability of the
16 precision of the measure score that they
17 submitted back to us in response to questions.
18 So, if you could bring that up on page 25.
19 And what measure was this 0249.

20 Arbor, I was looking at this table
21 and there's a measure number 0250, but was
22 that really 49?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. PEARSON: Yes, that's correct.
2 We apologize. Page 25 of our document.

3 DR. PACE: So page 25.

4 Do you want to just describe this?

5 DR. WOLFE: So we calculated some
6 standard statistics related to signal-to-
7 noise. And for 249, which is the one being
8 discussed right now, the intraclass
9 correlation was .34.

10 DR. PACE: Right. So in the table
11 it's labeled 0250, but this is 0240.

12 DR. WOLFE: And we're sorry for
13 that error.

14 DR. PACE: That's okay. I just
15 wanted to get everybody on the right --

16 DR. WOLFE: And there are various
17 statistics that are useful for looking at
18 this. The r squared is .35 and this
19 represents a highly substantial ability to
20 distinguish between facilities. There are
21 very substantial differences in a statistical
22 sense, and you have also seen the distribution

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of values across facilities with regard to
2 their achievement of this measure.

3 So, both with regard to interclass
4 correlation, which is good at .34, and the
5 ability to see a signal between facilities in
6 the face of patient-to-patient variation this
7 measure is very successful.

8 DR. KLIGER: Okay. Again, just to
9 wrap this up from my perspective unless
10 there's anyone else that had comments, the
11 reliability asked us about the precision of
12 the specifications. I think they're precise.

13 We might have suggestions for altering them,
14 but they're precise and you've just heard the
15 rest of the reliability.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So let's vote on
17 specification and reliability. Is everyone
18 ready? Okay.

19 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, reliability?
20 Lorien?

21 DR. DALRYMPLE: Oh, I'm sorry.
22 High.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: Okay.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. That's 21.
3 Twelve voted high, nine moderate.

4 Validity?

5 DR. KLIGER: Actually, the validity
6 was looking at the quintiles of performance
7 compared to SMRs. And here's where I'm going
8 to invite Janet Welch to make some comments,
9 because she was the one who had the most
10 concerns about this. But overall if you look
11 at the numbers, what it appears to be is that
12 compared to the highest or that is the best
13 quintile, all of the others had statistically
14 significantly worse mortality. It was not
15 really well graded, it wasn't like the very
16 worst mortality was the lowest quintile and it
17 graded up from there. But clearly the four
18 less than optimal of the quintiles had a
19 higher mortality than the highest quintile. So
20 those were the validity data that were
21 presented.

22 Janet, do you want to say some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 words about that?

2 DR. WELCH: That data looks like
3 it's curvilinear and I couldn't make sense of
4 that in terms of validity data.

5 DR. FISCHER: But it's just maybe
6 there's a nonlinear relationship. I mean, I
7 just may be that there's a nonlinear. I also
8 tend to think linearly, but there are a lot of
9 nonlinear biologic relationships.

10 DR. KLIGER: Right. But I must
11 say, again, when we first talked about this
12 measure and when it was first developed we
13 had no link, really, no effective link in
14 testing between the measure and hard outcome
15 like mortality. This actually provides some
16 of that data that is very helpful to -- at
17 least to me.

18 DR. FISCHER: Once again, this is
19 kind of one of these indirect measures of
20 validity, right? I mean, in other words, the
21 face validity is this really measuring what
22 it's supposed to be measuring remains

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unanswered. I'm not saying I have a better
2 idea; I don't. But once again this has kind
3 of come up, Karen, a couple of times. And it
4 seems like overall the Committee this has been
5 sufficient.

6 DR. PACE: Right. I mean, validity
7 is not definitive by any one test. It's
8 something you kind of build on over time. And
9 when you're talking about especially the
10 measure score, I mean what we're most
11 interested in is if you have a group of
12 providers and you have scores, can you say
13 this provider is better than that one because
14 they have a better score than that one. We
15 really want to be able to make valid
16 conclusions about quality. And they're saying
17 that one way that you could do that, because
18 outcomes are what matter, people dying or
19 living and showing a correlation between
20 having a score on this measure to score on the
21 mortality rate, it provides some demonstration
22 that you're going to be making some valid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conclusions.

2 I invite others to kind of add to
3 that discussion. Jerry?

4 DR. JACKSON: I almost hate to
5 bring this up, but we struggle with it at the
6 networks. It's fairly well known that dialysis
7 staff will encourage patients to stay on their
8 full fully prescribed time the one day of the
9 month this is measured and often throughout
10 the month patients sign off early. So the
11 only way to overcome this would be to get an
12 average single treatment Kt/V, which is really
13 not very feasible, I don't think. So this is
14 probably the best we can do. But I think that
15 that might --

16 DR. KLIGER: It's a nonlinear
17 function. You can't get an average. Kt/V will
18 not be a valid measure, really.

19 DR. JACKSON: And that might
20 explain some of this nonlinear in the quintile
21 to support that.

22 DR. PACE: But I think that speaks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the issue of validity. You know, because
2 it is I think the last measure of the month.
3 And so, you know that is definitely --

4 DR. JACKSON: Well, at least done
5 once a month.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I think that's a
7 very interesting observation. I guess you have
8 to just kind of hope that the game playing
9 goes on about the same frequency at all units,
10 you know. Because I don't know how to get
11 that out of there.

12 DR. JACKSON: I think it's signal-
13 to-noise, really.

14 DR. KLIGER: Well we could be like
15 CMS and walk in there and do a surprise visit
16 and measure it unexpectedly. But, that's not
17 going to happen.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So I think that's
19 a threat to validity, but it's one that we
20 can't eliminate, and I don't think it
21 overrides. Does it override the value of the
22 metric?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. Other thoughts or issues
2 before we vote on validity?

3 DR. PACE: So let me just point up
4 here. I guess the question about you'll be
5 voting on the measure as specified, which is
6 the per month. And so the issue about wanting
7 to change the metric, and it sounds like
8 that's a validity question for you, Jeff,
9 about doing a single measurement versus
10 persistent. So your vote on this if it passes
11 here would make the measure go forward as it
12 is. So I'm just going to point that out so
13 that we know.

14 I know that we had that discussion
15 on several metrics in the last project.
16 Ultimately they ended up going through as they
17 were originally specified.

18 DR. KLIGER: I'm sorry. Unless I
19 missed it, the measure doesn't specify how
20 frequently it should be measured. It doesn't
21 say a month.

22 DR. PACE: No, but isn't it a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single measure per month?

2 DR. KLIGER: So it can be -- it
3 gives a numerator and a denominator and it
4 says in the study period. Unless I've missed
5 it, it doesn't say. It can be three times a
6 month, it can be -- you know, it's whenever it
7 is measured, this is the way to do it.

8 DR. PACE: Okay. So, Bob, you want
9 to clarify? Because Jeff's point was he was
10 bringing up the persistent over several
11 months, right? Okay.

12 So is it one measure per month,
13 Bob?

14 DR. WOLFE: A couple of issues.

15 It is specified -- I believe it is
16 specified and it's intended to be specified as
17 just one measure per month, and it would be
18 the last dialysis session of the month.

19 DR. MESSANA: In 2A.1.1 numerator
20 statement, I think it says here, the
21 parenthetical statement "Is calculated from
22 the last measurements of the month using urea

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kinetic."

2 DR. WOLFE: So there's another
3 question of what is the duration of the study
4 period. It is intended so that it could be
5 meaningful just with one cross section of one
6 month measured at anytime of the year. It's
7 expected that it may be reported for longer
8 durations as well. But it is proposed that
9 each patient month count equally as one
10 patient month.

11 So a patient who was there for six
12 months would contribute six patient months and
13 a patient who was only being treated at the
14 facility for one month during that study
15 period, would contribute one patient month.

16 I think this is very similar to the
17 discussion that took place yesterday that if
18 they're out of alignment for just one month,
19 that would have less of an impact over a six
20 month study period than if they were out of
21 alignment for all six months.

22 DR. KLIGER: Okay. I would suggest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we look very critically at the way it's
2 actually written. Because in my view it does
3 not say it's done every month. And if that's
4 the intention, we just should make it clear
5 that that's it.

6 DR. PACE: Right. And it also is
7 specified where it looks like patient is the
8 unit versus month as the unit, as you were
9 just describing.

10 DR. BERNES: It would be very
11 helpful to me, maybe, if you could do the
12 analysis in a way that if you look at, for
13 instance, SMR and Kt/V below 1.2 for three
14 consecutive months. An whether that is a
15 better predictor of mortality. Because the
16 hazard ratios, if that's what it was, were
17 statistically significant but small because of
18 the large number of patients that you measure.

19 So, if there was much better
20 discrimination by tweaking the measure a
21 little bit, I think it would be more useful to
22 us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WOLFE: Thank you very much for
2 the suggestions.

3 And we have looked at that for some
4 of the other measures, whether to roll them up
5 and say are they persistently low with regard
6 to the outcome and in particular for anemia.
7 But I don't know if we have same analysis for
8 Kt/V. I believe not. But that is something to
9 investigate. Thank you.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I might comment,
11 though, because this is a facility level
12 metric, you might catch a patient here and
13 there on a bad month or there may be some
14 variability, but you would think that might
15 average out in the statistics.

16 Okay.

17 DR. PACE: Question.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That got raised
19 hands. Yes, Bob?

20 DR. WOLFE: One more clarification
21 for Alan. The current implementation that is
22 planned to my understanding is month-by-month.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So every single month there would be a
2 report, which would have one month's worth of
3 data in it. So that's --

4 DR. KLIGER: No, no. I get that
5 and, in fact, of course that's what we've all
6 been doing for many years. I'm just saying
7 that when I look at this specification it's
8 not so clear here.

9 DR. WOLFE: Thank you.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Are we
11 ready to vote on validity now? Any other
12 questions? Okay. Let's vote.

13 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, validity?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's 21. We
16 have two voting high and 19 moderate. Okay.
17 So I think we passed the scientific acceptable
18 of measure properties. Do we need to look a
19 disparities in this case?

20 DR. PACE: Yes. I know we've been
21 kind of hit and miss here, so I apologize.
22 And I don't remember if we discussed it under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance gap if there were any disparity
2 issues.

3 DR. KLIGER: Right. There were
4 none that were described and they show us the
5 performance in various strata with no evidence
6 of disparities.

7 DR. PACE: And it seems like
8 because CMS is using race data for the
9 mortality measure, they have the data that
10 could be applied here if needed to look at
11 differences by race. Okay.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. The analysis
13 can certainly be done, but there's no reason
14 to think that --

15 DR. PACE: It has to be.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- race impacts
17 the dialysis prescription per se.

18 DR. KLIGER: So I would suggest
19 this question is not relevant.

20 DR. PACE: Okay.

21 DR. KLIGER: Because it's an "if"
22 question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Right. Right. Good.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Onto
3 useability, Alan.

4 DR. KLIGER: So just really
5 quickly, it's been in use for many years and
6 the evidence is that it is useful.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you for
8 being succinct.

9 Any other comments on useability
10 either for public reporting or quality
11 improvement? I think we're ready to vote
12 then; high, moderate, low, insufficient.

13 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So we have 17
16 voting high, four moderate.

17 So we can move to feasibility.

18 DR. KLIGER: It has proven to be
19 feasible.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Ah, that was two
21 words less than the last time. Okay. I think
22 that's a pretty solid rationale. Others?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. So let's vote on
2 feasibility. High, moderate or low,
3 insufficient.

4 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We're stuck on
7 20. Oh, there's 21. Okay. So we have 21
8 high. Very feasible, apparently.

9 Okay. So the next one is the
10 overall, and we do need to vote does the
11 measure meet all the criteria to be suitable
12 for endorsement and to review. I think each
13 section it has passed. So yes, no or abstain.

14 Let's vote.

15 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien?

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So we have 21
18 yes.

19 So, to 250. We need to go through
20 the same --

21 DR. KLIGER: So if I may, my
22 recommendation is this: I don't think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this measure has the characteristics that will
2 allow us to vote on it because it's been
3 untested.

4 DR. PACE: And I think that's an
5 excellent observation. And so it could not
6 pass reliability and validity, so there's
7 really not much point, other than I guess
8 whether we want to make the recommendation --
9 I'd like to at least have a discussion about
10 whether it's valuable to add the renal
11 residual function into a measure for maybe the
12 next iteration.

13 DR. KLIGER: Yes. So maybe I can
14 start that discussion, and it's a good
15 discussion. Because it would make logical
16 sense to do that. However, what's interesting
17 is that I haven't seen any data that suggests
18 that with or without factored in effects any
19 measured outcomes or change in outcomes. So
20 if there is such evidence, it would be useful
21 for the developer to bring that to us.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Isn't there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence that -- well, I guess that's really
2 not relevant to the point.

3 DR. KLIGER: Endogenous renal
4 function is good. No question about that.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

6 DR. KLIGER: But the question is
7 whether this particular measure of adequacy is
8 better if you factor in endogenous kidney
9 function or not. My gut says it should be, but
10 I'd like to see some evidence.

11 DR. PACE: If I recall from the
12 last project, the Committee had suggested that
13 be included along with shortening the time
14 frame. I guess that was one of their issues of
15 shortening the time frame you might be
16 capturing patients that still had -- so I
17 don't know. But I think that's a good
18 question, an outstanding question whether it
19 really improves the measure.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, I think
21 from earlier discussion I think the sense of
22 the Steering Committee was three months was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better. And we'd all like to see some data
2 about the usefulness of putting that into the
3 metric.

4 DR. PACE: Right.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Putting the
6 residual renal function into the metric.

7 DR. PACE: So, I guess let us go
8 before we resolve that question, the current
9 measure that we just passed, 249, is specified
10 with after six months, right? And are you
11 recommending that that be changed to three
12 months, and is your recommendation continued
13 on that point? Bob or Joe?

14 DR. MESSANA: Just one comment to
15 reenforce the data that was presented and was
16 discussed was for the six month exclusion
17 measure. That's what you've reviewed today,
18 to this point.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So we're not
20 recommending that they consider changing that
21 particular --

22 DR. KLIGER: No, no. I wouldn't say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. I mean, Joe is of course exactly right,
2 so we passed the right measure and we looked
3 at the data for the right measure. But
4 listening to what my colleagues on my right
5 here said earlier, I do think it would be wise
6 to ask them to consider if there is evidence
7 to moving that to three months.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Would we have to
9 look at more reliability data or anything for
10 them to do that, or could they just make that
11 change and still be an endorsed metric?

12 DR. PACE: I guess that would be a
13 question for you all. What would be the
14 downside of having a shorter -- I mean, we
15 talked about the upside that it's getting more
16 patients in there, it provides an incentive to
17 get the vascular access, but what's the
18 potential downside?

19 DR. BERNS: If I understand
20 correctly, then the relationship between Kt/V
21 and SMR was based on the six month time frame.

22 DR. PACE: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BERNS: So we would need to see
2 that the same relationship held with the same
3 statistical significance and so forth at three
4 months. And until we see that, I think it's
5 hard to make a decision that a change should
6 be made.

7 DR. PACE: Okay.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So if I'm
9 catching your drift, than we probably should
10 not encourage them to change it because we'd
11 have to look at some testing of the data?

12 DR. BERNS: Well, I would encourage
13 them to look at that data.

14 DR. KLIGER: Yes, that's right. I
15 agree.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Say that again.

17 DR. BERNS: I would encourage them
18 to do the analysis of three months with SMR or
19 some other outcome and then come back and it
20 may be a stronger relationship for all we
21 know.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So if that could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be accomplished in the next month or two while
2 we're still in operation?

3 DR. PACE: Right. So I guess where
4 we would stand is the measure as it is can
5 move forward, but we're going to put in a
6 request to CMS and their contractor if they
7 could do some analysis of changing that time
8 period to three months and we would be
9 especially interested in looking at that
10 relationship to SMR? Would that do it? Okay.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. All right
12 with everybody?

13 DR. PACE: And unless anyone
14 objects, we will not go any further with 250
15 because that measure is not tested. And if
16 turns out that that's a better way to do it
17 when they bring the measures back for the next
18 round of maintenance, they should incorporate
19 that. Okay?

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you,
21 Alan, for guiding us through all that.

22 And I think we'd like to go to 323

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next, the PCPI metric on Hemodialysis
2 Adequacy: Solute, which is a --

3 DR. PACE: Physician.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- reendorsement?

5 DR. PACE: Yes. And it's also a
6 physician level.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: A physician. And
8 this was assigned to Michael Somers.

9 MR. SOMERS: So this is a measure
10 up for renewal. It's looking at dialysis
11 patients in the percentage of calendar months
12 within a 12 month period when they have a
13 single-pool Kt/V greater than or equal 1.2.

14 I think a lot of the general
15 discussion that we just had on the last
16 measure is going to be very applicable to this
17 as well.

18 If we look at impact, four of the
19 five reviewers assigned it high. The measure
20 stewards also included some newer citations
21 with evidence since the initial endorsement to
22 reenforce the impact.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Okay. Shall we vote on
2 impact and then we can move on to discussing
3 the rest of the measure?

4 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien, impact?

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

6 DR. PACE: Okay. Anybody? Okay.
7 Go ahead.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Twenty voted
9 high, there were no other votes.

10 MR. SOMERS: Okay. In terms of
11 opportunity improvement, although the measure
12 developers acknowledged that the percentage of
13 patients achieving this has been increasing,
14 they did give evidence of a performance gap,
15 not only between men and women, they also
16 quoted some older racial data that had been in
17 their initial application as well. I think
18 that data is still probably applicable even
19 though there was newer data mentioned in this
20 application.

21 They also alluded to some CMS PQRS
22 data showing that 41 percent of patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't meet this standard in the period that
2 they reviewed.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thanks. Any
4 other comments from the reviewers or the
5 Committee? Okay. Let's vote on the
6 performance gap.

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, performance?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. The
10 voting: Four high, 17 moderate. So this is
11 not an outcome per se?

12 DR. PACE: Right.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So we go to the
14 body of evidence then.

15 MR. SOMERS: So in terms of
16 quantity of the data they go back to the KDOQI
17 guidelines. They allude to 87 articles that
18 were abstracted or that were used initially
19 for that guideline and 23 studies that were
20 then used for the summary tables within that
21 guideline.

22 They also had some more specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments about the hemo study along the lines
2 of what Alan discussed with the last measure
3 as well.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: First we'll vote
5 on quantity of studies. Any other discussion.

6 Okay. Let's vote.

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's 21.
10 Seventeen voted high, four moderate.

11 Next is the quality.

12 MR. SOMERS: Again, I think our
13 discussion with the last measure would be
14 germane here as well. There was only the hemo
15 study that was a minimized control study.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Any other
17 comments? Okay. Let's vote on the quality?

18 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's 21. We
21 have five votes for high and 16 for moderate.

22 And now the consistency.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SOMERS: Again, I think our
2 comments from the last measure would also be
3 applicable here since it's the exact same
4 data.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Good. All right.
6 Let's vote on consistency.

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, consistency?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Four votes
10 for high, 16 moderate and one low.

11 So this would pass with a medium,
12 moderate or high level for all three.

13 DR. PACE: Yes.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So it does pass
15 the evidence decision logic grid.

16 DR. PACE: Right.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And so the next
18 question is does this pass the importance.
19 And because it did pass all three --

20 DR. PACE: Yes. Tenee, will you
21 change it? Okay.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Right. You have to go
2 back to the importance. Yes. So it passed it
3 all three.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All three were
5 met. So I don't think we need to vote.

6 DR. PACE: No.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Unless the
8 Committee feels differently. Okay.

9 So let's go on to scientific --

10 DR. PACE: Reliability.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- acceptability,
12 reliability and specifications.

13 MR. SOMERS: So the reliability was
14 tested by some data extractions from patient
15 records from four clinical sites per the PCPI
16 Testing Project. And they showed a
17 reliability that was 99.7 percent. It was
18 inter-rater reliability that they were
19 essentially testing.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, that's a
21 good reliability test I think we would say,
22 right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Yes. As we discussed
2 yesterday, the main issue is that it was
3 tested with inter-rater reliability in terms
4 of extraction but it's been implemented with
5 CPT II codes and they are proposing electronic
6 record specification. So there's a little bit
7 of a mismatch there.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Disconnect?

9 DR. PACE: But again, you'll have
10 to apply your judgment to that.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Although one
12 might think going from -- well claims data has
13 its own issues.

14 DR. PACE: Right.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But going to
16 electronic might also be an advantage.

17 Any specification concerns?

18 MR. SOMERS: Similar to some of the
19 measures we discussed yesterday when you go
20 into the PDF that came with the initial
21 measure and some of the diagnosis included
22 things pertaining acute dialysis and not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chronic dialysis.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. I don't
3 recall, were electronic specifications
4 submitted with this measure as well, and did
5 anyone look at those?

6 MR. SOMERS: That was what --

7 DR. PACE: I'm sorry. And did you
8 identify any issues with it?

9 MR. SOMERS: There were, again,
10 like several of the measures yesterday.

11 DR. PACE: Okay.

12 MR. SOMERS: Codes that correlate
13 to continuous forms of dialysis and more acute
14 kidney injury settings for dialysis.

15 DR. PACE: Okay. So do we need to
16 kind of separate those out for now and ask
17 PCPI to come back -- okay. Thank you. I'm
18 sorry.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Because Kt/V
20 isn't usually measured on an acute patient.
21 Do they sort of come out in the wash anyway?
22 I guess I don't know. No one can tell us that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for sure. Okay.

2 So we'd like to have some review of
3 the CPT code selections.

4 All right. Other issues? Assuming
5 that's done, shall we vote on reliability and
6 specifications?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: This is Lorien.
8 Can I ask one question on this proper
9 reliability.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. Yes.

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: And is this is
12 using the CPT II codes on the performance of
13 CPT II codes?

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I couldn't
15 understand you very well.

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Oh, I'm sorry. I
17 know for some of the other measures there was
18 data available on how well the CPT II codes
19 performed. And since they're proposing to
20 implement this using CPT II codes, is there
21 any data they could provide us on the
22 reliability of the CPT II code as opposed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the chart review, which does not appear to be
2 the primary way that it will be implemented?

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Can you answer
4 her concern?

5 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I'll clarify
6 again that the primary way it's going to be
7 implemented is we are not recommending a
8 primary way of CPT II codes. It is an option,
9 just like the other measures.

10 We did provide some data in there
11 somewhere on the reliability is over 50
12 percent for the comparison between CPT II
13 codes and going back in and manually
14 extracting. But, again, it's the same problem
15 with billing on a monthly cycle and the
16 billing cycle may not be on the same cycle as
17 the actual calendar month. So it's really
18 hard to say just because of the way the
19 program's implemented.

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: So is the primary
21 way that this is going to be recommended to be
22 implemented by manual chart review or by EHR?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. CHRISTENSEN: PCPI does not
2 make a recommendation as to implementation.
3 We would simply provide the specifications for
4 all available forms of implementation.

5 DR. PACE: Right. But the reality
6 right now is this is being implemented using
7 CPT II codes, correct? And is there any plan
8 to implement it widespread using medical
9 record abstraction?

10 MS. JOSEPH: We simply asked our
11 specifications team to supply all of those
12 different specifications for EHR, for paper
13 and for claims. But we're not sure how people
14 will choose to implement them. It is an
15 option.

16 DR. JONES: I mean, it is good to
17 defend your point of practice level. Where
18 the practice level isn't that point, if
19 there's still paper, they'll do paper or they
20 can have electronic. But the specifications
21 are meant to be able to let them do it
22 electronic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PACE: Right. And that's on an
2 individual practice choice. But when we're
3 talking about endorsing measures, it's from
4 the standpoint that they will be used for both
5 public reporting and quality improvement. So
6 it does make a difference for standardization
7 standpoint.

8 If you were going to use this in
9 your own practice for quality improvement, you
10 could choose whatever works for you.

11 So, yes?

12 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I mean, I guess
13 all I can say for that is CMS does run the
14 PTRI/PTRS program, so that's not our actual
15 program. But we have historically that they
16 go from claims-based measures to registry and
17 EHR-based measures. So I don't know their
18 thinking personally, but that is certainly a
19 possibility that they might choose to do that.

20 DR. PACE: Right. I mean in
21 general the idea is for all of health care to
22 move toward electronic record measures. So I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mean that's the push from CMS, HHS, NQF is
2 very much involved in that. So, I mean that's
3 the goal and we'd like that. But the current
4 status is in terms of these programs, and I
5 don't know you may know more than I do in
6 terms of what the kind of projected time line
7 is for CMS. And I have no idea about that.

8 DR. WELCH: I did have some
9 questions about computation of the variable,
10 because I am just looking at my note here. Is
11 that the denominator in the text is that it's
12 all calendar months that patients are
13 receiving hemodialysis three times a week.
14 But on the e-specification document the
15 denominator is all patients identified with an
16 initial patient population. So they don't
17 seem like the values are the same. Did I miss
18 something?

19 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I think we
20 already divorced the e-specifications, right?
21 But we definitely are interested in your
22 feedback on those e-specifications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WELCH: Okay. All right. Oh,
2 I missed that.

3 MS. CHRISTENSEN: It's tough to do
4 them.

5 DR. PACE: So we're separating
6 those out for now. We'll come back to it if
7 they can with the crosswalk. Otherwise, for
8 now we'll be considering the measure with the
9 medical record at the CPT II code
10 specifications.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Jeff?

12 DR. BERNS: The question that I
13 had, the prior ones from CMS were facility
14 level. This, if I understand it correctly, is
15 position level. And I'm not sure that the
16 reliability or validity has been tested at the
17 physician level. In other words, it is
18 actually the right physician that's attached
19 to that specific Kt/V value?

20 DR. PACE: That's what they
21 provided in their submission is testing at the
22 physician level in four practices, I believe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But you know you bring up just a point that
2 we'll have to deal with on a harmonization
3 issue. These measures are specified
4 differently. And the question is, you know
5 the facility level measure that we talked
6 about is a patient level, this is months. So
7 we'll have to have a discussion about that
8 whether that presents any problems with
9 interpretability, et cetera. But we'll set
10 that side for a later discussion when we get
11 to harmonization issues.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So my take away
13 at this point of the discussion on reliability
14 is that chart extraction method has been
15 tested and found reliable. We're expecting
16 that in the long run this should be done more
17 in electronic data, which is a good thing and
18 is generally reliable but hasn't been really
19 tested fully. Is that a good summation?

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: Well, but what
21 about the CPT II code finding if people
22 actually chose to implement this using CPT II

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes instead of one of the options being
2 proposed? And reliability does not seem very
3 strong to me if I understand the data
4 correctly. But I'd be interested in how other
5 Steering Committee members interpret those
6 statistics.

7 DR. PACE: Right. So this is they
8 presented it under comparability of multiple
9 data sources or methods and to be fixed, I
10 think -- is that what you're referring to?

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: Well, I think if I
12 understood the steward correctly when they
13 looked at CPT codes there was slightly higher
14 than 50 percent reliability because there
15 continued to be issues of claim forms lagging
16 monthly, if I understand correctly. One of
17 the issues that came up with measures
18 yesterday that it seems the CPT II codes have
19 some limitations because of monthly lag and
20 that there are some issues of reliability when
21 you use them. But please correct me if I'm
22 misunderstanding the presentation of the data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes?

2 MS. CHRISTENSEN: If I may, we're
3 not suggesting that the data reported by the
4 practices using CPT II codes is in anyway
5 wrong. We're just suggesting that because of
6 their monthly billing cycles the way our
7 abstractors looked at it and the way they were
8 reporting it was different. But this month --
9 the month blocks --

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It's a different
11 month, right.

12 MS. CHRISTENSEN: The patient
13 months were the same, we just were looking at
14 different patient months then the patient
15 months they were looking at if that helps.

16 DR. PACE: And I think the other
17 point about this -- and that's where you had
18 the 64.9 percent agreement? Okay.

19 The other thing to point out, this
20 measure has changed from the time of
21 endorsement. And so this testing was the prior
22 measure that had the plan of care component,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was problematic anyway. But I don't
2 know, do you have any sense of how this would
3 play out with the revised measure?

4 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes. One thing
5 that I will say is that we do see more and
6 more physicians using the measures every year.

7 So they must be getting something out of
8 them. I wish we could provide more data, but
9 CMS is not able to provide it yet.

10 DR. BERNS: I hate to belabor the
11 point, but I'm not seeing where it's
12 documented on an individual physician level
13 the reliability --

14 DR. KLIGER: So you're talking
15 about attribution, really?

16 DR. BERNS: Yes. Yes, is it Jeff
17 Berns seeing that patient that month or is it
18 reliable at the facility level or the shift
19 level? Maybe I'm just not getting something.

20 MS. CHRISTENSEN: To speak to the
21 PQRI program, I believe that the physicians
22 self-report for their own patients. So that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 isn't a problem in the PQRI program, if that
2 makes sense, the way the measure is done.

3 DR. JONES: The individual charts
4 were done by physicians, went into that
5 physician's chart, they extract the
6 information to see if it was congruent. So it
7 was done through that individual physician,
8 not through the group. That's how the
9 extraction happened with all the ones we
10 presented.

11 DR. PACE: So with chart
12 abstraction, obviously, you're not doing any
13 kind of algorithms to see which patients
14 belong to which physicians. You're going to
15 the physician's office and looking at charts.

16 With the PQRS or PQRI program, physicians are
17 self-reporting. So that's all we know at this
18 point.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Stephen?

20 MR. McMURRAY: Peter, in the
21 practices around the country there is such
22 variability of who sees a person in a dialysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility month to month, that I'm not certain
2 going to the facility and looking for that
3 month validates anything. Because the next
4 month it may be someone else seeing that
5 patient, or for three months. I mean, the
6 practice variation is enormous around the
7 country of how actually this all takes place.

8 And so to rely on just that chart abstraction
9 on a few practices seems to me to be -- I'm
10 not sure how helpful it is.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Can we clarify?
12 Is this at the physician level or the
13 physician group level? Because would that
14 take care of your concern if that was the
15 case?

16 MR. McMURRAY: It would be better.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It would be
18 better?

19 MR. McMURRAY: It would be better.
20 It doesn't get you to a physician level, but
21 there is a marked variation in physician
22 practice patterns in the facilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Ruben?

2 DR. VELEZ: But if they picked
3 PQRI, I understand that a patient is assigned
4 to a physician and it would go under that
5 physician which means, on the other hand, I
6 may be seeing a 100 dialysis patients but
7 they're not assigned to me. I would not be
8 doing that. You know, so I'm not sure any
9 measure will be able to adapt to the
10 practices. There are 500 different ways of
11 practicing in the U.S., but that's what I
12 think is the PQRI process.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And also, if
14 you're rounding on someone else's patients and
15 you're not doing a good job, it's their job to
16 put some pressure on you, hey, you're seeing
17 this patient, you know, so they can feed back
18 to you and say you'd better tweak their
19 dialysis prescription.

20 Does that answer your concern,
21 Stephen?

22 MR. McMURRAY: In very few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practices does that happen because, you know
2 the discontinuity of what's going on isn't --

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But this would
4 make you, perhaps, put in a system to help
5 monitor each others' behavior. Might be a
6 good thing.

7 Okay.

8 DR. JONES: And again, for the
9 measure, and I think this happened yesterday
10 too, are we asking the reliability that what's
11 happening out there in the field now, can this
12 measure get out of the physician's chart in
13 what they're trying to put in? So I'm not
14 sure we're ever going to solve the problem you
15 have here in the near future, but with the
16 tools that we have now is this measure going
17 to accomplish what we can do in today's world.

18 And I think that's what the question is. And
19 I think going through at least a chart
20 abstraction, going into a physician's office,
21 pulling out that information is about as good
22 as you're going to get for the state of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 art today.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Are we
3 ready to vote on reliability? Okay. Hearing
4 no objection, let's vote.

5 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

6 DR. DALRYMPLE: For reliability
7 low.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's 21. We
9 have 17 voting moderate, 2 low and 2
10 insufficient evidence.

11 Okay. So both validity and
12 reliability have passed --

13 DR. PACE: No, we haven't voted
14 yet.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, that was
16 reliability. Let's move on to validity.

17 MR. SOMERS: So they used face
18 validity, they had a panel of 19 experts, mean
19 rating 4.63 over five.

20 DR. PACE: And this is where we
21 would also ask if there are any exclusions for
22 the measure, and if that had been -- any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analysis on exclusions.

2 MR. SOMERS: I didn't see any
3 exclusions.

4 DR. PACE: So this has the general
5 exclusions of the --

6 MR. SOMERS: Well, it did say in it
7 somewhere about medical or system issue in a
8 flow chart somewhere. It didn't say anything
9 in the narrative.

10 DR. PACE: Right. And in the
11 specifications, it says: an exclusion is some
12 documentation of a medical reason for the
13 patient not having achieved 1.2 or greater.

14 And let me see what -- if you'd go
15 for the specs for exclusions. And the details
16 just say that -- they give one example.
17 Patient has residual kidney function. Then
18 other medical reasons. And then from the CPT
19 coding standpoint, they amend, they put in a
20 modifier that says the patient had an
21 exclusion. But they didn't have any analysis
22 because they added that exclusion after they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had done the testing.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Is anybody
3 concerned about that or like to discuss the
4 validity? Okay.

5 So let's vote on 2B, validity;
6 high, moderate, low or insufficient evidence.

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: I'm sorry. Before
8 we start the voting, this is Lorien, I was
9 disconnected. Did you already start the
10 voting?

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We're just voting
12 now. Yes, we'll restart the voting. We were
13 just voting on validity.

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: I just wondering if
15 you would mind just giving a brief summary of
16 the Committee's thoughts on validity? I
17 apologize for getting disconnected.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Michael, will you
19 give the high level?

20 MR. SOMERS: So we talked about the
21 face validity being used for the measure. And
22 we also talked about there being some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 denominator exclusions for medical reasons,
2 although the validity of that hasn't been
3 tested.

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That was added
6 after the testing, that exclusion.

7 Okay. So let's vote validity:
8 high, moderate, low, insufficient evidence.

9 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien?

10 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. That's 21.
12 We have 18 votes for moderate, one low and
13 two insufficient.

14 So now I think I can safely say
15 that we have passed the scientific
16 acceptability of measure properties.

17 Disparities, back up one side.
18 Again, this is similar to the last measure.
19 We don't think there's reasons that there
20 should be disparities and the data could be
21 examined that way for disparities, right?

22 DR. PACE: I assume they didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify any disparities or --

2 MR. SOMERS: Well, they did allude
3 to the PQRI data with the 50 percentile, or 50
4 percent of physicians having performance
5 between 30 and 80 percent.

6 DR. PACE: But no differences by
7 race or --

8 MR. SOMERS: Just general allusions
9 as to there being a performance gap by race.

10 DR. PACE: Okay. Any reason to
11 vote on this on disparities?

12 DR. KLIGER: Yes. What I just heard
13 was that there was a disparity by race.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. All right. And
15 the measure is not --

16 DR. KLIGER: What was the disparity
17 that you're describing, Mike?

18 MR. SOMERS: When they were talking
19 about, back in the section about high impact
20 and in opportunities for improvement they
21 alluded to data from the '90s about how there
22 was differences in achieving Kt/V goals in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 African-Americans versus other populations.

2 DR. KLIGER: So 1894 or --

3 MR. SOMERS: No. I don't know. I
4 think it was data from '93 and '97. It was in
5 their original application and they didn't
6 have any newer data in this.

7 DR. PACE: Okay. We'll move on.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay? All right.
9 So to feasibility -- usability.

10 MR. SOMERS: I think like before it
11 is used.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It is used.

13 Okay. So any other discussion
14 about usability? Okay. Let's vote: High,
15 moderate, low, insufficient.

16 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien?

17 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Fourteen voted
19 high, seven moderate. So it passes usability.

20 Let's go to feasibility.

21 MR. SOMERS: It is feasible.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Could you shorten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that up a little bit? 'Tis feasible, maybe?

2 Okay. So this is being done,
3 although it's going to change a little bit.

4 Any other discussion or comments?

5 All right. Let's vote. Feasibility.

6 MS. RICHIE: Lorien? Lorien,
7 feasibility?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We have 13 voting
10 for high and eight voting moderate.

11 So let's go to the next slide then.

12 It has passed all four areas.

13 DR. PACE: Right.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So let's have the
15 final vote. Does the measure meet all of the
16 criteria to be suitable for endorsement; yes,
17 no or abstain.

18 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: No.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We'll wait until
21 we're done with the votes.

22 DR. PACE: Everybody voting?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I guess that's
2 going to be -- oh, there's 21. Okay. So 20
3 yes, one no.

4 Alan, you had a comment? No?
5 Okay.

6 So that completes this metric.

7 We still have 20 minutes before the
8 planned lunchtime. I wonder if we could --
9 should we go to 321?

10 DR. PACE: Let's go to public
11 comment.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, public
13 comment.

14 DR. NALLY: Can I ask a quick
15 question? And I didn't want to bring this up,
16 but Alan started us out alluding to the
17 controversy of ways to measure adequacy; URR,
18 Kt/V. We have been used to Kt/V for a period
19 of years now, but as recently as instituting
20 the QIP, CMS had in the URR which seems, I
21 guess, to be going away, was there science to
22 that transition or just recognition of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 obvious?

2 DR. KLIGER: Thank you very much.
3 You know, I think the more relevant question
4 is whether urea kinetics is really the way to
5 go altogether. Is time alone, is frequency
6 alone, is volume alone a better predictor of
7 outcomes than is urea kinetics? Those are
8 really the hot issues that people are taking a
9 really careful look at now.

10 When you look specifically within
11 urea kinetic modeling, there are several ways
12 to do that. And if you speak to the experts,
13 they do tend to agree that URR is not the best
14 measure and probably one of the more specific
15 measures, UKM or Daugirdas or one of those is
16 probably better.

17 DR. PACE: We'll do public comment,
18 get lunch, we'll take a little break and try
19 to resume a working lunch. And given the time
20 frame, I think after lunch we'll move on to
21 vascular access because we have some other
22 measure developers here that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Did you want to
2 do this?

3 DR. PACE: No. I think we'll just,
4 so that we get a little discussion about
5 another topic area before we dispense with
6 everyone.

7 So let's go to public comment. And
8 first of all, is there anyone on the phone
9 that wants to make public comment?

10 Okay. Peter, I'll let you --

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Hands.

12 DR. JONES: On behalf of PCPI.

13 I would be remiss not to go back to
14 yesterday's discussion, particularly with this
15 being the last of CKDESRD review, I think in
16 the next number of years, even though you
17 mentioned yesterday there could be a period
18 where things could be relooked at. But we're
19 talking about potentially a couple of years
20 before we do this. And yet we may leave this
21 setting without having an important safety
22 metric, and I'm talking about trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 prevent -- or recognizing an increasing
2 incidence of transfusions in patients with an
3 anemia management. And without having a lower
4 level, whatever that might be, to try to help
5 all of us make sure that our patients are not
6 transfused. And I'm concerned that we did not
7 have -- and that would be obviously the fault
8 of those of us who did not present the
9 information, all of the information in front
10 of you, particularly with some of the data.
11 Although it not being well controlled, it
12 shows that there is an inflection point at
13 which transfusions do occur in anemic
14 patients.

15 So not being involved with this
16 process before, I'm trying to search is there
17 a process where we could be assured that the
18 panel does have all the data as it makes its
19 decision for what would be a safety issue and
20 a reporting issue at a physician level?

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes?

22 MS. MCGONIGAL. Thank you. Good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning. Lisa McGonigal from Kidney Care
2 Partners again. National coalition of patient
3 advocates, health care professionals, care
4 providers and suppliers and we work together
5 to improve care for patients with chronic
6 kidney disease.

7 We appreciate this opportunity to
8 comment again. Yesterday we commented on all
9 of the measure areas except for vascular
10 access, and we're going to use this comment
11 period to address that.

12 We'd start by saying that we
13 continue our support for the following
14 measures for public reporting only:

15 NQF measure 0251, which is
16 Functional AVF or Evaluation by Vascular
17 Surgeon for Placement;

18 0257 is Maximizing Placement of
19 AVF, and;

20 0259 Decision-Making by Surgeon to
21 Maximize Placement AVF.

22 KCP continues its support of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 following measures for public reporting, and
2 given the strong evidence that reduction in
3 catheter use has a strong positive impact on
4 fewer infections and hospitalizations and
5 lower mortality, KCP also recommends that the
6 measures be used for payment purposes as well:

7 NQF 0256, Minimizing Use of
8 Catheters as Chronic Dialysis Access, and;

9 0262, Catheter Vascular Access and
10 Evaluation by Vascular Surgeon for Permanent
11 Access.

12 Thank you.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

14 Other comments, in person, on the
15 phone? Okay.

16 So let's go get some food. I
17 presume it's ready. And try to reconvene at
18 25 minutes to 1:00 for a working lunch.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
20 matter went off the record at 12:19 p.m. and
21 resumed at 12:38 p.m.)

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Let's call

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the meeting back to order.

2 So at this point we'd like to
3 welcome the measure submitters for vascular
4 access to give a brief presentation of your
5 metrics, after which we're going to discuss
6 exactly what order we're going to attack them
7 at. So, shall we start with -- is someone
8 from SVS on the phone?

9 DR. PACE: Is Lindsey Adams on the
10 phone?

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Are the phone
12 lines open?

13 OPERATOR: Phone lines are open.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

15 DR. PACE: Okay.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So if Lindsey is
17 not there yet, let's go to HCQA.

18 DR. PACE: KCQA.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: KCQA. Okay.

20 MS. McGONIGAL: Okay. Thank you.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Kidney Care
22 Partners. Please go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McGONIGAL: Okay. Again, I'm
2 Lisa McGonigal from Kidney Care Quality
3 Alliance, which is an alliance of patient
4 advocates, health care professionals, care
5 providers and purchasers convened by Kidney
6 Care Partners to develop performance measures
7 for ESRD Care.

8 KCQA care is pleased to submit an
9 information for two vascular access measures
10 for continued NQF endorsement:

11 Measure 0251, which is Vascular
12 Access Functional AVF or Evaluation by
13 Vascular Surgeon for Placement; and

14 Measure 0262, Catheter Vascular
15 Access and Evaluation by Vascular Surgeon for
16 Permanent Access.

17 Both measures were endorsed by NQF
18 in 2008 and they're included among CMS' phase
19 III clinical performance measures. The phase
20 III CPMs are slated for use by CMS in its
21 CROWNWeb dialysis facility data repository
22 when it becomes functional. Both measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been demonstrated as reliable and valid
2 through field testing, which was performed
3 both in clinician offices, coincident with the
4 AMA PCPI renal measures and at 53 dialysis
5 facilities across the United States.

6 The underlying rationale for both
7 measures is to minimize the use of catheter
8 vascular access and maximize permanent access
9 placement in use in all eligible human
10 dialysis patients, as is consistent with the
11 current KDOQI clinical practice guidelines for
12 vascular access and a large and growing body
13 of evidence demonstrating the superiority of
14 permanent access types over catheters.

15 We note that the KCQA vascular
16 access measures are unique to the NQF renal
17 performance measures portfolio in that they
18 focus not only on outcomes, that is, the
19 percentage of patients with a permanent
20 access, but also on the process of ensuring
21 that those patients without permanent access
22 are seen and evaluated by a vascular surgeon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for placement.

2 We'd like to thank the Steering
3 Committee and NQF for your consideration of
4 these measures, and we welcome any questions
5 either now or after your deliberations.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

7 Representative for CMS?

8 DR. MESSANA: For the sake of time,
9 we'll not make any major comments other than
10 to remind you all, as you deliberate, that our
11 two measure submissions are linked. That we
12 feel that maximization of AV fistula and
13 minimization of catheters need to be taken as
14 a link set of measures.

15 Thank you very much.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you. Is
17 SVS, Lindsey on the phone now? Okay. We'll
18 defer for a bit. We know they're expected to
19 be on in the near future.

20 So let's have -- Karen and I sort
21 of had an arbitrary order, but we wanted,
22 before we decided which one to start with we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought we would ask the Committee, and
2 particularly those who reviewed these metrics
3 if they felt that one or more of them are more
4 important for the Committee to discuss in
5 person today as opposed to possibly being
6 deferred to a phone meeting.

7 So Andrew already told us that one
8 of his, catheter --

9 DR. PACE: 256 could wait.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Could probably
11 wait because he believes it's pretty
12 straightforward.

13 Other comments from reviewers?

14 MS. ANDERSON: It might be good to
15 discuss 0259 Hemodialysis Vascular Access:
16 Decision-Making by Surgeon to Maximize
17 Placement of AVF.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. That
19 actually was kind of number 1 on our list for
20 whatever reasons.

21 So other comments from reviewers?
22 Preferences?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PACE: Okay. Then why don't we
2 go --

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, we can't do
4 that one yet.

5 DR. PACE: No, we can't do that one
6 yet. But why don't we do one of the --

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: 251?

8 DR. PACE: Let's do 0251 which is a
9 KCQA measure and Jerry Jackson was our lead
10 discussant.

11 DR. JACKSON: You want to start
12 with that one? Let's pull it up.

13 Okay. This measure is: Vascular
14 Access - Functional AV Fistula or Evaluation
15 by Vascular Surgeon for Placement.

16 The measure steward is KCQA. It's
17 for endorsement. It is a clinician level
18 measure. And --

19 DR. PACE: Yes, that's right. And
20 just a distinction. The CMS measures would be
21 facility level. This is the clinician level
22 measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. JACKSON: I believe we were all
2 agreed that the importance to measure and
3 report was high to moderate. Let me look at
4 that specifically.

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: I apologize. This
6 is Lorien again. I was just verifying the
7 measure we're doing right now.

8 DR. PACE: 0251.

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: 0251? Thanks.

10 DR. PACE: Right. And we'll start
11 with impact, Jerry. So we note the initial
12 reviewers indicated, everyone was in agreement
13 it was high-impact. So maybe we could go
14 ahead and vote on that and then move on.

15 DR. JACKSON: Yes. All the
16 reviewers agreed it was the same thing.

17 DR. PACE: Okay. All right. Okay.
18 So we're on 0251: Vascular Access - Functional
19 AVF -- oh, Jerry, I jumped the gun here.
20 Would you give us a description of the
21 measure? I'm sorry. Totally sorry.

22 DR. JACKSON: Yes, I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. Let me get back. Switching
2 between screens here.

3 Okay. The numerator is the number
4 of the patients from the denominator who have
5 a functional AV fistula using two needles for
6 cannulation or do not have a fistula with two
7 needles being used, but have been evaluated by
8 a vascular surgeon or other surgeon that's
9 qualified to place vascular access for the
10 placement of an AV fistula at least one time
11 during a 12 month timeframe.

12 And the denominator statement are
13 all patients aged 18 and over on hemodialysis
14 during the 12 month period who have been on
15 dialysis for greater than three months or 90
16 days. And there are no denominator
17 exclusions. And the data collection can be
18 from any variety of sources.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So I think
20 we can go to voting on the impact. Any other
21 discussion? All right. Let's vote.

22 DR. JACKSON: Oh, one other thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the steward - I'm sorry.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead.

3 DR. JACKSON: Listed this is an
4 outcome measure. And I think it's either
5 intermediate outcome or process.

6 DR. PACE: I think in the past we
7 had these categorized as process measures.
8 But, you know, this is one of those areas
9 where you could kind of look at it in
10 different ways, but I think we've had it
11 categorized as process in the past.

12 DR. BERNS: If I can just ask a
13 quick question, it doesn't relate to the vote.

14 But on the survey form that was developed
15 that goes along with this that asks whether or
16 not the patient is in hospice. And I'm just
17 curious as to whether that was meant to be an
18 exclusion in the denominator because it's not
19 indicated as such?

20 DR. PACE: And do you want to
21 answer that right off the top?

22 DR. NISHIMI: It was a combined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 form for the two measures, so that question
2 pertains to the other KCQA measure for an
3 exclusion.

4 DR. PACE: Okay. So there's no
5 exclusion for this one? Okay.

6 So let's vote on impact and then
7 we'll get into the more specific --

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Voting is
9 open.

10 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, impact?

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's 20.

13 DR. PACE: Okay.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. Let's
15 do it. All 20 votes were for high impact.

16 So the next vote would be for
17 performance gap.

18 DR. JACKSON: Right. Now that,
19 there were two modes of data collection that
20 were carried out at the time of the first
21 submission of the measure. There was a wide
22 cross-section of facilities that were looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at and then seven MD practices, and they were
2 not overlapping. I'm pretty sure that the MD
3 practices were different than the facilities.

4 The performance, as judged by the
5 specifications, was 72 percent from the MD
6 offices and 84 percent by facilities. And
7 that was judged to be a gap in performance,
8 although I did not see other data presented
9 that drilled down more to the gap between
10 individual physicians. But there is a gap.
11 And if a 100 percent is the target, than there
12 is a gap in performance.

13 DR. PACE: Okay. Other reviewers,
14 any comments or other Committee members about
15 performance gap in this area?

16 MS. ANDERSON: I think my concern
17 was, again, this is at a clinician/physician
18 level. And this performance gap was really
19 done based on facility level review for the
20 most part. And I also feel that the goal of a
21 100 percent is an unrealistic goal.

22 DR. PACE: Well, let me just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarify. The goal is not part of the measure,
2 I think. You know, so, again, it's like we
3 talked about before; performance measures, you
4 know, more is better but there's not like you
5 have to meet a certain threshold.

6 DR. JACKSON: But if I could
7 interject, I think that comment was based on
8 the percentages put into the application by
9 the developer as representative of a
10 performance gap --

11 DR. PACE: Oh.

12 DR. JACKSON: -- my interpretation
13 of 72 percent by the MD practices was 72
14 percent of what? And I will ask the developer
15 that question. Was the 72 percent of
16 performance by the MD offices based on a
17 projection of a 100 percent, or what's the 72
18 percent of?

19 DR. NISHIMI: Two things. The first
20 issue to the point that it was -- this is a
21 facility testing. It was tested in facilities
22 but the level of analysis that is reported

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here is to the physician. It was just that
2 the facility's records were used. So I did
3 want to clarify that.

4 And then did you want to clarify
5 the relative? The question of whether there's
6 a gap compared to what, I mean, ideally yes,
7 100 percent of people would have some kind of
8 permanent access.

9 DR. JACKSON: That's what the
10 reported percentages refer to if it were
11 completely fulfilled.

12 DR. NISHIMI: Yes.

13 DR. JACKSON: Okay.

14 DR. PACE: Could you repeat that?
15 We couldn't hear.

16 DR. JACKSON: The percentages
17 reported in the MD -- in the MD offices of 72
18 percent and 84 percent in the facilities was
19 based on the ideal of complete adherence to
20 this or 100 percent.

21 DR. KLIGER: I'm sorry. Just help
22 me. I'm a little confused. Because the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance gap ought to be measured as those
2 people who didn't fulfill the criteria of this
3 measure. I don't see that data here. Do we
4 have any information on the performance gap?

5 DR. JACKSON: No.

6 DR. NISHIMI: The performance
7 ranged from 33 to 100 percent, so -- and we do
8 report that.

9 DR. JACKSON: Where is it?

10 DR. NISHIMI: So there is a high
11 degree of variability.

12 DR. KLIGER: Right. I'm sorry. It's
13 not a matter of which access people have, but
14 whether they fulfill the criteria of these
15 specifications. Do we have that? If we do,
16 I'm sorry, could you just point us to that?

17 MS. MCGONIGAL: No. These are
18 measures of the people who either have the AVF
19 or were seen by a physician, which is
20 fulfilling the criteria of this measure.

21 The performance in the facilities
22 was 84.4 percent, with a range from 33 to 100

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is substantial variability demonstrating
2 a gap. And mean performance rate of 72
3 percent within physicians' offices.

4 DR. JACKSON: Was there a range
5 reported on the MD office data?

6 MS. MCGONIGAL: It was not
7 reported, but I actually do have that data and
8 I could probably dig that up pretty easily.

9 DR. JACKSON: Because that's one of
10 the things that several of the reviewers
11 commented on, is that the data for facilities
12 does not directly apply to a physician level
13 measure. So we're trying to get to a
14 performance gap by physicians.

15 DR. NISHIMI: With this particular
16 measure, the data source that's used to report
17 this measure is feasible through facility-
18 based records. Testing in the physician's
19 office required the Iowa Foundation for
20 Medical Care to have both facility and the
21 physician office record. So the best data
22 source for this, to then analyze at the level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of physicians, is the facility's records.

2 DR. JACKSON: Okay.

3 DR. PACE: Okay. And the
4 information on opportunity for improvement
5 presented in the submission was based on their
6 collecting data based on the specifications
7 for this measure. And maybe you should just
8 clarify. Because the original measure was not
9 specified necessarily to be collected out of
10 facility records or CROWNWeb data. It was CTP
11 II codes. So maybe it's no longer specified
12 that way, correct, the CTP II codes?

13 MS. MCGONIGAL: We specified it so
14 that, with the intent that it would be
15 collected via CROWNWeb, which would require
16 chart review to enter the data into CROWNWeb.

17 But we also went ahead and specified out
18 codes that we included in the data dictionary.

19 It was not tested using the codes. It was
20 tested using chart review.

21 DR. PACE: Okay.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Can you summarize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we've learned about the performance gap?

2 DR. PACE: Well, I think Lauren's
3 got the information up on the screen now about
4 performance gap. And, obviously, the idea is
5 for patients to either have the AVF or to be
6 evaluated for placement. And given that that
7 measure is either/or, the expectation, it
8 should be pretty high.

9 You know, like all performance gap
10 information, it's relative to the severity of
11 the problem. So the data they presented was
12 that there is variation in performance and
13 overall patients are not always getting either
14 the AVF or being seen by a surgeon for
15 potential placement.

16 So any other comments about that or
17 disagreement that --

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And this is in a
19 sample of 1700 patients, so it doesn't reflect
20 national data. And so I'm wondering if this -
21 - has there been improvement? Has this been
22 done serially, and has the gap closed since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the initial endorsement in those facilities or
2 health care entities that use the metric?

3 DR. NISHIMI: This was originally
4 endorsed under a time-limited status. So the
5 testing was done between September 1st and the
6 end of August 2009. Since then we have not
7 gone out to look at longitudinal data. The
8 published literature would suggest, though,
9 that there still remains an issue with the 72
10 percent of people or something of that nature
11 starting dialysis with a catheter.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you. Okay?
13 So is the Committee ready to vote on
14 performance gap? Okay. Let's do it.

15 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien,
16 performance gap? I'm sorry, what was that?
17 Lorien, are you there?

18 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes. Can you hear
19 me?

20 MS. RICHIE: Now I can.

21 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

22 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Three
2 votes high, 17 moderate, one insufficient. So
3 we decide this is not an outcome and we should
4 look at the body of evidence, right?

5 DR. PACE: Right.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

7 DR. JACKSON: The evidence
8 primarily reviewed four studies. None of them
9 were randomized controlled trials. The
10 evidence focused on the better outcomes with
11 fistulas compared to other types of access,
12 the lower cost, lower complication rate, lower
13 hospitalization and things along those lines.

14 So the evidence was not precisely
15 aligned with the measure focus, but certainly
16 implied the direction of the measure focus.

17 DR. PACE: Other reviewers, any
18 comments about the evidence? So the specifics
19 about the evidence was about the lower rate of
20 complications with use of AVF, which is very
21 relevant to the measure.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. There were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four studies cited. So we can vote, I think,
2 on the quality.

3 DR. PACE: And --

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. All right.
5 So let's vote on the quantity.

6 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And we'll go with
9 20. All right. Everyone's getting good at
10 reading and following the chart. Twenty voted
11 moderate.

12 Okay. Now to the quality. So you
13 mentioned of the four there was no randomized
14 clinical trials, that they support the notion
15 that AVF is good, nothing that was directly
16 studying the metric that AVF or referral to a
17 surgeon is good. Is that a good summary?

18 DR. JACKSON: Yes.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Other comments?

20 DR. PACE: Other reviewers, Andy or
21 Connie, anything to add about evidence?

22 DR. FENVES: I mean, the only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment I would have, of course, part of the
2 measure is to refer to a vascular surgeon.
3 That surgeon may well do vein mapping and
4 decide an AV fistula is not a good choice for
5 that patient and put in a graft. This is
6 still a good clinical outcome, coming from a
7 clinical nephrologist standpoint, but it has
8 nothing to do with fistulas in this case,
9 except that it's a good evaluation of a
10 patient of what is best for the individual.
11 But it's somewhat, you know circumstantial.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Does the
13 specification say that the surgeon has to have
14 a plan for an AVF or just that the patient be
15 evaluated or just referred? Evaluated?

16 DR. JACKSON: I was going to get to
17 that under reliability and specifications.
18 But it's documented in one of four ways. The
19 nephrologist can dictate a note into the
20 patient's chart, the surgeon can dictate a
21 note, the staff member at dialysis can dictate
22 a note. And then, if the surgeon chooses for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whatever reason not to place a fistula, that
2 reason needs to be documented in the patient's
3 chart. So there's those very specific
4 specifications that allow that to occur.

5 DR. PACE: And just a little bit of
6 history. The last project where this was
7 reviewed, there was discussion about referral.

8 And the Committee really strongly encouraged,
9 and the measure was modified at that time to
10 actually include evaluation, not just that
11 there was some referral --

12 DR. JACKSON: Intent to refer?

13 DR. PACE: Right.

14 DR. JACKSON: So that word has been
15 changed.

16 DR. PACE: Right. Right.

17 DR. JACKSON: Yes. It's actual
18 evaluation.

19 DR. PACE: Right. Shall we move
20 on?

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So are we
22 ready to vote on the quality of the evidence?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let's do it.

2 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien?

3 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Nineteen
5 moderate, two low. Okay.

6 And consistency, Jerry, any
7 thoughts, advice?

8 DR. JACKSON: I think the
9 consistency that fistulas are better than
10 anything else is high. I mean, the
11 relationship of the evaluation by the surgeon
12 component of this is not well studied. So I
13 think, you know, how does that change? I'd
14 like for other people to comment about how
15 does that change the assessment of
16 consistency.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, I --

18 DR. NARVA: That was my concern,
19 too. I mean, I think this is a very strong
20 case for obviously having fistulas but this is
21 not a strong case that this process -- that
22 the behavior that's mandated in this measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to lead to that.

2 DR. JACKSON: For instance, just
3 drilling down a little bit, the process varies
4 by location. But for the most part, our
5 surgeons want a mapping done prior to them
6 seeing the surgeon. Sometimes that mapping
7 indicates something different. It might
8 affect where they go. So it's going to be done
9 a variety of ways in different places, but
10 obviously, evaluation by a surgeon, whatever
11 that means, has to occur before they place a
12 fistula. So I'm not sure that that is that
13 germane to the consistency question.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan?

15 DR. KLIGER: I think this is asking
16 us a question about the consistency of the
17 data, not of our process. So you've already
18 said you think the consistency of the data are
19 high.

20 We do need to talk some more about
21 the process, and perhaps unintended
22 consequences of this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JACKSON: Fair enough.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So can we
3 vote on consistency? Any objections? All
4 right. Here we go.

5 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien?

6 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Seven votes for
8 high, 14 moderate. So it does pass the
9 evidence decision logic grid with a yes. And
10 so we don't need this.

11 And we did meet all three
12 subcriteria, right?

13 DR. PACE: Right.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. We don't
15 need this one.

16 So measure properties, reliability
17 and specifications?

18 DR. JACKSON: On reliability, there
19 was, I think, a very high level decision in
20 the application. They had gone back and done
21 data integrity audits in 11 out of 53 sites
22 that I think were at facilities. And then in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both the MD offices and facilities there was
2 inter-rater reliability that was assessed that
3 had high kappa scores. So at that level of
4 reliability, I personally thought that was
5 impressive.

6 In fact -- can I talk about
7 specifications right here?

8 DR. PACE: Yes.

9 DR. JACKSON: One major issue I had
10 with specifications is that because of the
11 problem with increasing catheters and other
12 issues, there's been a slight upward blip in
13 the prevalence of grafts. For patients who
14 have a graft that is functioning well or even
15 who has an occasional intervention according
16 to KDOQI guidelines, that person would not
17 need evaluation for a fistula as yet. It
18 would be when the graft starts failing or has,
19 I believe, three interventions within a six
20 month block of time that they would need to be
21 referred for evaluation for a secondary
22 fistula.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, I think there's an issue in the
2 specifications with -- leading to the
3 unintended consequence of overuse for the
4 approximately 15 percent of people who have
5 grafts that are functioning well that would be
6 required by this to see a surgeon annually for
7 fistula evaluation. So, any comments from
8 Connie or others?

9 MS. ANDERSON: I agree with that.
10 I think there's another unintended consequence
11 and it's for those patients that have
12 catheters that have been evaluated by a
13 surgeon and have been deemed to have access
14 never, meaning at no point will they be able
15 to have an AVF or an AVG. And so, again, the
16 burden of those people having to be evaluated
17 by a surgeon when it's been deemed that they
18 will not be able to have a vascular access of
19 AVG or AVF.

20 DR. JACKSON: I suppose there could
21 be a specification requiring a second opinion
22 in that case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. ANDERSON: Or have them as part
2 of an exclusion criteria.

3 DR. JACKSON: Right. Hospice would
4 be another like that. That would be another
5 exclusion.

6 MS. ANDERSON: Yes.

7 DR. PACE: So it sounds like we're
8 getting into some validity issues with how
9 it's specified.

10 DR. JACKSON: Right.

11 DR. PACE: And I know that this
12 seems like splitting hairs, but just to help
13 us kind of keep things in category and give
14 the right feedback, the specifications, as
15 they are, are pretty precise. And you
16 indicated the reliability. And then I think
17 this is good discussion that we definitely
18 need to bring into the validity question.

19 DR. VELEZ: But don't you think,
20 Jerry, I mean, what I heard you mentioning is
21 also what Andrew mentioned earlier, is: should
22 we have exclusion if they have a working

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 graft? That's what I heard you say.

2 DR. JACKSON: Should we go ahead
3 and vote? We'll come back to that when we
4 talk about validity.

5 DR. PACE: Right.

6 DR. BERNS: I do have one question
7 that may relate to this, but tell me if not.
8 And that is the definition of a surgeon
9 qualified in the area of vascular access and
10 whether that is something that -- the
11 reliability of that assessment was determined?

12 You know, in other words, that's a judgment
13 call that may or may not be correct.

14 DR. PACE: Right. How is that
15 defined is your question, right?

16 DR. BERNS: Yes.

17 DR. PACE: No, it relates to
18 precision of the specification. So we can ask
19 the developer if they have a definition for
20 that or how they --

21 MS. MCGONIGAL: Yes. I know that
22 the measure was originally specified that way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to address the issue of remote areas where
2 there would not necessarily be a vascular
3 surgeon present. And in those situations, it
4 would be unfair to not give credit if a
5 patient was referred to a surgeon who does do
6 the vascular access for that area. That was
7 the rationale behind writing it that way.

8 DR. BERNS: I would argue the flip
9 side, that there are vascular surgeons who are
10 not qualified to do vascular access.

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: I had a question
12 about the data field. Are all of these data
13 elements on page 9 going to be included, or is
14 this a combination of using CROWNWeb and chart
15 reviews? So for example, note or letter
16 prepared by the nephrologist or the personnel
17 --

18 MS. MCGONIGAL: All of the access
19 types are a part of the CROWNWeb data fields
20 currently. CROWNWeb does not currently have a
21 data field for seen or evaluated by a vascular
22 surgeon. However, we have been in discussions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with them and they have indicated their
2 interest in including this measure with the
3 next iteration. How they will go about
4 including that data field, we're unable to
5 speak for them at this time. But they do
6 intend to do so.

7 DR. BERNS: Let me just return to
8 this point. This is a subjective component of
9 this which is unusual for these performance
10 measures. So I'm not convinced that the
11 wording about appropriate or qualified is
12 really appropriate for this kind of
13 performance measure, because it confers, then,
14 an opinion as part of the performance measure
15 that that surgeon is in fact qualified.

16 DR. PACE: So would a solution be
17 to just say to a surgeon -- I mean -- and not
18 realizing that --

19 DR. KLIGER: How about
20 interventional nephrologists that do this?
21 They're not surgeons.

22 DR. PACE: Oh.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JACKSON: Well, this gets to my
2 question about --

3 DR. PACE: So, could you leave out
4 "to whom" and say "evaluated for placement"?
5 I'm just --

6 DR. JACKSON: Well, I think the
7 goal is to get a fistula in as high a
8 percentage of people as possible. And
9 especially for catheter patients I think it is
10 very necessary for them to be evaluated by a
11 surgeon who is capable of putting in a
12 fistula. And, you know, there's been a lot of
13 type of small volume writings in the
14 literature about the scope or the range of
15 surgical abilities. And there'll be many
16 surgeons, maybe a majority, who would say a
17 patient could not have a fistula and in fact
18 will have several grafts that fail, and then
19 eventually another surgeon who is higher skill
20 level operator for fistulas will put in a very
21 well-functioning fistula. So it's extremely
22 subjective when the patient sees any surgeon,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether qualified or not, whether or not
2 they're eligible for a fistula. But I don't
3 know anyway to get around that.

4 DR. FISCHER: Well, why not do,
5 Karen, as you suggested. Because the
6 processes of care may be variable depending on
7 one's setting, whether it's a transplant
8 surgeon, a vascular surgeon, general surgeon
9 or interventional nephrologist. If you just
10 say "evaluated for" -- I just wonder if that's
11 a reasonable way. Because I don't know -- all
12 of us may operate in different care settings
13 and how that goes about may be highly variable
14 and be very difficult describe in all those
15 details into this.

16 DR. BERNS: It might be reasonable
17 to phrase it "patients seen or evaluated by a
18 vascular surgeon or other physician for an
19 AVF." Then that would get to the nephrologist
20 issue, it would get to any type of surgeon.

21 DR. PACE: Okay. So where we're at
22 with -- generally we do this based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure as specified. I guess we could ask
2 the developer if they would be amenable to
3 that language or if we should -- or maybe
4 we'll just vote on it as it is and then we can
5 see if there's a recommendation that comes to
6 you. Well, let's do that.

7 DR. NISHIMI: Yes. I was going to
8 say it struck me that you should first vote on
9 it and then recommend what you would like to
10 see.

11 DR. PACE: Right, right. And
12 that's what we've been doing. So I won't
13 interrupt that process.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

15 DR. PACE: So we're talking about
16 voting on reliability and this includes
17 precise specifications and reliability
18 testing.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Any other
20 discussion? Shall we vote? Okay, let's vote.

21 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The result: 17
2 voted moderate and four low. So it passes
3 reliability.

4 DR. PACE: Okay. All right.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, keeping the
6 discussion in mind for later, let's go on to
7 validity.

8 DR. JACKSON: The developer spoke
9 to a process of emphasizing how the sites
10 chosen were highly representative of the
11 broader populations. So the sites were well
12 selected and statistically tested for
13 representation. The question arose in some of
14 the comments as to whether that was a valid
15 testing of validity, essentially we're talking
16 about validity.

17 And then that aside, face validity
18 was referenced but not in a -- what we talked
19 about here is a systematic way. The committee
20 doing that was not listed.

21 And then also the previous
22 endorsement process, the CDP was referenced as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 face validity, which I'm not sure we'd accept.

2 Comments?

3 DR. FISCHER: I had one question
4 about -- well, can we talk about
5 specifications as well as it pertains? I
6 think I'm just following up on comments.

7 Just rereading this -- so I just
8 want to make sure if I have a patient who
9 their prevalent access, they're working access
10 is a graft or a catheter and they've been on
11 dialysis for, let's say, ten years. And they
12 were evaluated two years ago or this access
13 was placed eight or nine years ago, it's been
14 working fine. I mean, this says a 12 month
15 reporting period. So if they had been
16 evaluated previously outside of the 12 month
17 reporting period and were deemed not suitable
18 for a fistula, and therefore a catheter or
19 graft, then they would not meet this measure
20 or is that not the way? Because it seems like
21 the 12 month reporting period, then every year
22 I have to have them go back and see a surgeon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when we've already kind of been down this
2 road.

3 DR. LATTIS: Then you need to put in
4 the exclusion that Jerry mentioned earlier for
5 the well-functioning --

6 DR. JACKSON: Okay. A well-
7 functioning graft. I think if they have a
8 catheter, that's a little different situation,
9 especially as surgeons have learned better
10 ways of doing translocation and
11 transpositional fistulas, et cetera. So the
12 skill level has improved. Certainly catheters
13 are a high risk, but if you just look at KDOQI
14 guidelines and common practice if someone has
15 a well functioning graft without problems, and
16 -- do they need to see a surgeon year after
17 year prior to the time that the graft fails is
18 the point. It's probably about--

19 DR. NISHIMI: If I can just address
20 the issue of graft, I might be able to short
21 circuit this conversation a little bit.

22 As the developers, we tested the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure as it was originally endorsed. But we
2 also gathered information on permanent access
3 broadly, i.e., with grafts. So we have the
4 data and we would be very amenable to a
5 recommendation from the Steering Committee,
6 not to exclude people from this measure, but
7 to redirect the focus of the measure to be
8 functional permanent access, if you will. Or
9 whether permanent access or if you got a
10 catheter, you need to be evaluated.

11 DR. JACKSON: Our discussion.

12 DR. NISHIMI: Right. So it was
13 tested as it was endorsed, but we recognize
14 that the shift towards grafts -- so we
15 collected that information. The reliability
16 information that you see here is really no
17 different. And we would be amenable to having
18 you recommend it. So that means that the
19 measure could more accurately reflect
20 appropriate practice.

21 DR. FISCHER: I don't want to just
22 -- I mean, I have -- there are circumstances

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where a catheter may be the patient's only
2 option. And I don't want to get on that too
3 much, but I just -- I can cite two examples
4 right off the bat. Patients with congenital
5 heart disease frequently if they're
6 transitioning from pediatric to adult
7 populations. Some of them will develop high
8 output heart failure with permanent vascular
9 access. The second case is patients who have
10 behavioral cognitive problems who will not
11 tolerate having two needles in their arm.

12 So, I just think that there are
13 clinical circumstances that do occur. I mean,
14 I don't know how that would be accommodated in
15 this measure.

16 DR. KLIGER: Mike, I thought you
17 might say something like that. Because I
18 really want to underline this. I think one of
19 the unintended consequences of the fistula-
20 first project was to really ignore patient
21 choices and patient stratification by need.

22 We know that in the best of all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 worlds the fistula probably is the best
2 access. But for individual patients it might
3 either be impossible, impractically or clearly
4 not the patient's choice, for whatever reason.

5 I can tell you in our FHN study
6 when we looked at our home patients doing six
7 times a week at home dialysis, a substantial
8 portion of those patients used catheters. And
9 we're going to be discussing the vascular
10 access issues at the ASM coming up. But I can
11 tell you that the catheters are not so bad for
12 those people and the complications are not the
13 ones that have been described before.

14 So, I'm just very concerned that
15 what started off here as an overall
16 recommendation about the best type of vascular
17 access that we've learned since then about
18 potential variation and potential patient-
19 centered care that make me concerned about the
20 measure.

21 DR. KLEINPETER: One other thing,
22 looking at some of the older patients, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's really cruel to send those people to
2 surgery over and over again, particularly
3 those that are starting dialysis above the age
4 of 80. And we go straight to graft in my
5 program and they have just fine outcomes.
6 They're not in the hospital constantly. And
7 there needs to be some type of consideration
8 for some of those other older patients.

9 DR. NISHIMI: Well, and that's why
10 we're amenable to the Committee recommending
11 that graft be encompassed by this measure --

12 DR. KLIGER: So, I'm saying more
13 than just graft, I guess.

14 DR. JACKSON: It sounds like when
15 we get to the useability we need to recommend
16 some exclusions as well. But --

17 DR. PACE: Well, I think what we
18 would need to do is vote on validity and if
19 these issues about the specifications and
20 whether that makes it a valid indicator of
21 quality, and then if that's the reason -- if
22 it doesn't pass this and that's the reason,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then we can make the recommendation and they
2 can come back to you all with that change
3 specification. Would that make sense?

4 DR. JACKSON: Could I reframe what
5 I said earlier as a question to Karen? And
6 that is, the methods of validation or validity
7 in the application, do they meet with NQF
8 guidelines validity?

9 DR. PACE: The discussion about the
10 characteristics of the study sample are not
11 exactly what we're looking for validity of the
12 measure or validity of the data. That
13 certainly provides good evidence about the
14 method that they used for testing the
15 reliability.

16 In face validity we ask for a
17 systematic assessment. And, you know, I think
18 that's something that you all can judge. You
19 know, the fact that it went NQF endorsement.
20 I mean, what the task force I guess had in
21 mind was more about new measures. So I don't
22 think they had necessarily considered that as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one of the things that people would present.

2 I think you all can apply your own
3 judgment to face validity as well, or again
4 that's something that we could ask them
5 provide us some information on.

6 DR. JACKSON: And if I misled, I'm
7 sorry. There was a panel separate from NQF's
8 CDP, the members were just not specified in a
9 way that we've had on other applications. So
10 three was a panel and it was stated that the
11 panel accepted this on face validity. And I
12 believe that's right. Yes. So there was some
13 level of validity, it's just that with the new
14 guidelines --

15 DR. PACE: Right. The new task
16 force guidelines is that they were
17 recommending that we get more of a systematic
18 assessment of that face validity. But, again,
19 on face validity I think you can either ask
20 for them to do that or kind of go on your
21 judgment of face validity.

22 MS. MCGONIGAL: Karen, I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to add that we did include all of the
2 names involved in the expert panels that were
3 involved in overseeing the development and
4 approval of these measures down under
5 "Additional Information."

6 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's just go
7 to that.

8 MS. MCGONIGAL: Page 22.

9 DR. PACE: Right. Okay. Any other
10 discussion, questions, clarifications?

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: So, Karen, are we
12 supposed to vote on that measure as -- and
13 then if it does not pass, would there either
14 be an opportunity for us to make some votes
15 that have been discussed?

16 DR. PACE: Yes. Yes. In a minute
17 we'll vote on the measure as it currently
18 stands as it's specified.

19 MR. WELLS: I think when I
20 evaluated this measure, and I might have been
21 mistaken, probably was. But when I read the 12
22 months, those greater than 90 days, I guess in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my mind I was thinking of those that just
2 initiated dialysis and had to be seen within
3 that time period. And I guess when I look at
4 the validity of it, I guess I just take, you
5 know what I read in there. And I mean it just
6 seemed pretty straightforward to me. I didn't
7 drill down to, you know to evaluate all the --
8 I guess the exceptions or what have you.

9 And I think the number of
10 exceptions to this, the elderly and what have
11 you that wouldn't be suitable for a fistula, I
12 think that's going to be a very small portion.

13 And I think to me the initiation of a fistula
14 is very important. And, you know I was very
15 fortunate when I got mine. I mean, my doctor,
16 I mean I don't think he wanted a catheter in
17 me anymore than ten days. But my fistula
18 didn't become functional until about four or
19 five months after it was placed. So I had
20 catheter for a pretty long time. And one of
21 the happiest days of my life was getting that
22 thing out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PACE: And that is a point
2 about exclusions. I mean if it's a very small
3 number, then again it's probably more
4 documentation and data collection burden that
5 contributes to the measure.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Jerry?

7 DR. JACKSON: When we vote on
8 validity, can we -- I know what you said about
9 voting on what's in the application. But
10 since the developer's already accepted working
11 with us to take functioning grafts out and do
12 a specification modification, could we include
13 into that in the consideration for voting?

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: What we're voting
15 on is validity as presented here.

16 DR. JACKSON: Okay.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: For this metric.

18 And --

19 DR. PACE: And then --

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- even though
21 it's not perfect or there's a lot of
22 considerations, you know we're going to vote

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on it as it is here. And then we'll have the
2 opportunity if we think there's ways it could
3 be improved or things they should consider, we
4 can make those recommendations.

5 DR. PACE: Right.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right? So, are
7 we ready to vote? Okay.

8 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: As currently
10 stands, low.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. We have 21
12 already. Okay. So we have eight people
13 voting moderate and 14 voting low.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. So let's then see
15 if someone wants to propose a modification to
16 the specifications. And what we can do then
17 is vote on that and ask the developer to come
18 back with those changed specifications. So--

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So start with the
20 largest flaw is the grafts should be included
21 in the numerator and denominator, functioning
22 grafts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JACKSON: As long as they're
2 functioning well and do not fall under KDOQI
3 guidelines for --

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'm sorry, Jerry.
5 I'm not hearing you very well.

6 DR. JACKSON: As long as the grafts
7 are functioning well and do not fall under the
8 KDOQI guideline for referral for a new access
9 based on frequency of intervention.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We'll consider
11 that. That may be hard to get into a data
12 form, you know. The last --

13 DR. JACKSON: Just like --

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- used access
15 was a fistula, that might be as good as we can
16 get, something like that. But anyway, this is
17 advice to make the metric more acceptable and
18 valid for us.

19 Other suggestions to put on the
20 record?

21 DR. BERNS: We talked about
22 hospice. We talked about elderly patients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Hospice patients.

2 DR. BERNES: Patient choice where --
3 you know, at some level this is out of our
4 hands. You do all you can do and the patient
5 says I've been dialysing with a catheter,
6 and my neighbor died with a catheter, and my
7 neighbor bled out from their fistula or
8 whatever, and I'm not going to go see the
9 surgeon. Or they go to the surgeon and they
10 never get the follow-up appointment to get the
11 surgery performed. So the physician has done
12 everything right and yet there is still a
13 significant number of patients who will never
14 end up getting an AV fistula. And I'm not
15 sure how you can --

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, I'd just
17 like to comment on -- and having done a lot of
18 QI on vascular access, patients who don't want
19 -- just want their catheter, you know, I think
20 we want to not institutionalize a system where
21 you just let it go at that, you know. That
22 often reeducation, bringing the issue again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sending them to the right surgeon.

2 I mean, some surgeons will look at
3 a patient and say, "No way, I'm not even going
4 to try a fistula." And another one will say,
5 "Sure. I just need a venogram, here's the
6 place. Boom it's in."

7 So I don't think we should --
8 except maybe in the case of a hospice patient,
9 a patient with a very short life expectancy
10 who does not want the inconvenience of a
11 surgery, maybe you could come up with very few
12 other -- and maybe a patient who just cannot
13 risk any increased cardiac output for any
14 reason. Other than that, I don't think we
15 should exclude.

16 DR. BERNS: Okay.

17 MS. ANDERSON: I do think the other
18 exclusion is those that are already being
19 evaluated by a cardiovascular surgeon or a
20 vascular access surgeon and the surgeon deems
21 them unsuitable for either an AVF or an AVG.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, again, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little hesitant there for the same reason.
2 There's different surgeons. But consider
3 that.

4 Also, we were worried somewhat
5 about the one year time horizon. In other
6 words, if a patient was evaluated a year ago
7 and there's a plan for a fistula, you know,
8 when the graft fails or they're not ready to
9 have the fistula put in yet but they've seen a
10 surgeon, do they need to go back in 12 months?

11 Alan?

12 DR. KLIGER: Well, Peter, I've
13 heard some difference of opinion around the
14 table about this. And it seems to me we're not
15 going to resolve this but simply that we need
16 to ask the developer to have heard all of
17 these discussions and arguments and then to
18 consider what they want to do.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Yes. I
20 think we've stated into the audiotape all--

21 DR. NISHIMI: Yes. I mean, we're
22 cognizant of the discussion. I think we know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we can do within the data that we have.
2 And we'll come back to you with a revised
3 measure.

4 DR. PACE: And just one other
5 comment about the -- you know, we do have a
6 facility level measure that's just about AV
7 fistula and we don't have all these
8 exclusions. And we do need to think about
9 that, again, what's the frequency of these
10 exclusions, what's the differences in
11 distribution? So it's probably a measure that
12 you're not going to get at 100 percent or zero
13 percent, but it's that you have fair
14 comparisons. So we can ask them to address
15 those and come back to you with some analyses
16 and changes.

17 Jeff?

18 DR. BERNS: It may get to the point
19 that you mentioned about frequency of
20 exceptions. But the definition of functional
21 fistula really only requires one occurrence
22 with two needles, as I read it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As you're thinking about revising
2 it, you may want to think about revising that
3 part of the definition as well.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So I think
5 we can leave this metric now and move on to
6 another.

7 And let's see if SVS is on the
8 line. Lindsey or another person?

9 DR. XENOS: Yes. Hi.

10 DR. KRESOWIK: Tim Kresowik is on
11 too.

12 DR. XENOS: Yes. And Eleftherios
13 Xenos.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: If you're not
15 picking up your handset, please do that.
16 You're coming across kind of distorted.

17 DR. PACE: And could we have one of
18 you give a brief introduction to your measure?
19 This is would 0259.

20 DR. KRESOWIK: Yes, I can do it if
21 you want. This is Tim Kresowik.

22 The measure is basically -- I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listened to the last discussion, but it's
2 basically the surgeon's counterpart of
3 patients being referred for vascular access
4 with the concept that -- to encourage fistula
5 over graft. And again, I'm well aware of all
6 the controversy there. But with the exception
7 that it's based on vein mapping and the
8 specifications really do allow more than that
9 in terms of physician exclusion based on their
10 judgment that the patient is not a candidate
11 for an AV fistula.

12 So, I mean, it's a pretty simple
13 concept and a relatively simple measure.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

15 The reviewer is Connie.

16 MS. ANDERSON: This measure is the
17 percentage of patients with advanced chronic
18 disease, CKD 4 or 5 or ESRD undergoing open
19 surgical implantation of a permanent
20 hemodialysis access who receive an AVF.

21 The numerator is the patients
22 undergoing hemodialysis vascular access

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedure who have an AVF or who receive an
2 AVF. And then the denominator is all patients
3 with CKD 4, 5 or ESRD who have surgical
4 placement of permanent hemodialysis access.

5 So this is a process measure and
6 it's at the clinician level.

7 In terms of impact and importance
8 to measure, I think it was pretty unanimous
9 that this is a high impact and that AVFs have
10 the highest long term patency rates and lower
11 rates of infection. And so there's a high
12 impact in order for this measure.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Shall we
14 carry through the discussion about the high --

15 MS. ANDERSON: And I think --

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan?

17 DR. KLIGER: I'm sorry, just before
18 we get there the box of whether or not this
19 has been tested or not is not marked. And so
20 if it's untested, as I understand it we're not
21 going to be discussing it. Do we know whether
22 it was tested or not?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Is this one we --

2 MS. RICHIE: I think this is the
3 one that we don't have that information.

4 DR. KRESOWIK: It was submitted
5 previously.

6 This is Tim Kresowik again.

7 I was not involved in that testing
8 process, but it has been previously submitted.

9 DR. PACE: Right. So I think
10 that's a good point and we probably can't
11 continue discussing it at this point.

12 Did you look at the -- let me just
13 look. No. Go to 2.A.2.3. There's some data.
14 That was probably checked incorrectly.
15 There's some reliability testing data.

16 MS. RICHIE: 2.3. It's on page 7.

17 DR. PACE: And validity. And it's
18 basically the CPT and the ICD-9 codes. And
19 there were, it looks like, two practice
20 groups. Yes, so we can go on and then we'll
21 evaluate that data. Okay.

22 So, impact, is there any other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion about impact? Should we vote on
2 that and then go on with the other thing? Is
3 that okay?

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Let's vote
5 on high impact. On the impact: High,
6 moderate, low and insufficient. Starting now?

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, impact?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's 21. So 17
10 high, three moderate and one low. Okay.

11 Onto the performance gap.

12 MS. ANDERSON: Currently based on
13 the data presented, which was April of 2010,
14 there's a 55 percent rate of AVFs with a goal
15 of a 100 percent. So demonstrated performance
16 gap.

17 DR. PACE: And we should mention
18 this is a previously endorsed measure.

19 MS. ANDERSON: Yes.

20 DR. PACE: So it's up for
21 endorsement maintenance. And did they provide
22 information on the actual measure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Or that Fistula
2 First is the same measure?

3 MS. ANDERSON: The Fistula First is
4 where they gathered the data from.

5 DR. KLIGER: Right. But the
6 measure -- I'm sorry, but I guess -- I
7 understand the data on fistulas, but the
8 question is of all people who have open
9 procedures have they looked at how many have
10 these measured? Because that's really what
11 we're asking here.

12 DR. PACE: Right. So the
13 developer, I know you've tested the measure.
14 Is there any other -- there's no
15 implementation of this measure yet, is that
16 correct? So the only data specifically on
17 this measure is what's in testing, is that --

18 DR. KRESOWIK: Well, it has been
19 implemented through PQRI being transitioned to
20 PQRS. But we don't, as you all know, CMS does
21 not release the national data for us to be
22 able to analyze that. But it has indeed been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 implemented.

2 DR. PACE: Have you tried
3 requesting that from CMS?

4 DR. KRESOWIK: I don't know that
5 we've done it in the last few months. I know
6 it's been done previously on other measures.
7 But unless they've changed their policy, it
8 has not been necessarily possible to get the -
9 - and again, if you think about the way the
10 measure is structured with the exclusions, I'm
11 not sure that's going to answer the exact gap
12 question. Because -- in terms of the
13 possibility for improvement, which I think is
14 still based on that current literature.

15 DR. PACE: Okay. So this is an
16 endorsed measure with no specific data other
17 than the testing data. But that's the case
18 with some of the other endorsed measures we
19 looked at. So, you know, the key issue is is
20 there still opportunity for improvement in
21 this area?

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fistula First data is a similar metric,
2 although this metric takes out catheters. And
3 it's not the same as prevalence under Fistula
4 First, which is prevalence of all three types
5 of vascular access, where this is saying if a
6 vascular access is created, what percentage
7 are fistulas and what percentage are grafts.
8 But we do know that there is still a gap.
9 That there's -- many more fistulas could be
10 created. I think we know that from AV First.

11 Jerry?

12 DR. JACKSON: If I'm reading the
13 specification right, any patient the surgeon
14 feels that's not a candidate for fistula is
15 excluded. So that includes graft patients, I
16 think.

17 DR. KRESOWIK: Correct. And the
18 key part of the specifications is that you
19 have to have documented a specific reason why
20 a fistula is not being placed. In other
21 words, if you're putting a graft in and the
22 most common would be inadequate vein based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vein mapping. But it does not specifically
2 say that that's the only reason.

3 DR. KLIGER: So let me just --
4 maybe the developer can help me. This feels a
5 little confusing to me.

6 If the surgeon says, no, fistulas
7 are not possible here and those patients are
8 not excluded. So the only ones who are
9 included are those for whom the surgeon in
10 advance think the fistula is possible. This
11 then measures the correctness of their pre-op
12 assessment?

13 DR. KRESOWIK: No, it really
14 doesn't. I mean, this is very similar to a lot
15 of other process measures that are currently
16 in use, which is, you know, basically just
17 looking at the denominator of patients who are
18 undergoing the procedures. So the exclusion
19 has to be specifically designated, okay? So
20 that means a choice. Someone's got to go and
21 say, you know, "I understand that a fistula
22 should be placed. This is the reason I'm not."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in the denominator if no
2 exclusions are, if you will, included or you
3 don't exclude anybody, they will still be in
4 the denominator regardless of whether you put
5 in a graft or fistula. Am I making that
6 clear?

7 DR. FISCHER: But it seems like
8 then that this would be 100 percent, is that
9 not --

10 DR. KRESOWIK: Well, it should be.
11 I mean, yes, it should be if you're --

12 DR. FISCHER: I mean not to be
13 flippant, but it seems like if -- because the
14 options -- if you're undergoing an open
15 procedures, I only know of two options, a
16 graft or fistula. And if we exclude people
17 who aren't fistula candidates based on -- I
18 mean, this is fine, but I'm assuming that
19 there's going to be high performance on the
20 measure in general, but maybe I have a
21 misunderstanding. But I think that's kind of
22 what Alan might have been asking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESOWIK: Right. No, I
2 understand. And I think -- I mean, this is
3 probably not the time to go on a whole
4 discussion about the optimal way to do
5 measures, but I would say that almost every
6 process measure out there that allows patient
7 or physician level exclusion could receive the
8 same criticism, you know, in terms of the
9 performance should be at a 100 percent if the
10 physician is thinking about it, documenting
11 their rationale.

12 And I guess, you know, the counter
13 is to try to -- just listening to the
14 discussion that you all just had about all
15 these possible other exceptions and the kind
16 of perverse incentives if you don't allow
17 these kind of exclusions of where you end up
18 with -- you know, you have a potential for
19 doing harm with the measurement. But I'd be
20 the first one to say that, you know, and it's
21 true for most of these process measures, in
22 terms of, you know, certainty that the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thing has been done. There's just no way to
2 do that.

3 DR. JACKSON: Let me try to
4 rephrase Alan's question to the developer.

5 If I understand this correctly,
6 it's testing the success rate of the surgeon
7 in putting the fistula in if he or she up
8 front feels that a fistula should be done.
9 But the problem is that the subjectivity at
10 the start such that if it looks like it's
11 going to be dicey to get a fistula in, they
12 could just say it's not possible and they're
13 excluded.

14 So my question would be: What is
15 there to keep this from just becoming a slam
16 dunk kind of measure for the surgeon? You
17 know, they're still going to have some OR
18 failures where it just won't go, and it'll
19 measure that. But it looks like it's going to
20 be 90/95 percent for any accomplished surgeon.

21 Am I missing something?

22 DR. XENOS: Yes. Actually, that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not true. The rate of non-maturation of
2 surgeons' fistulas have been shown closer to
3 the 30 percent range.

4 DR. KRESOWIK: But in terms of the
5 question, you are correct. And I think what
6 we're trying to say and similar to, again,
7 going back to the discussion you just had, the
8 alternative is a very perverse incentive.
9 Okay?

10 As a surgeon, I mean, I can create
11 a fistula in anybody that has almost no chance
12 of success and meet a measure, charge Medicare
13 and then come back and finally have to put a
14 graft in or leave a patient with a catheter.
15 For example -- I'm taking it to the extreme.

16 So, the alternative is either to
17 not accept those types of exclusions where
18 someone's made a reasoned judgment versus to
19 have a crude measure that just says what's the
20 percentage of fistulas. And then you get into
21 all the, as I said, the perverse incentives,
22 the variation in practice in terms of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of patients are being referred, et
2 cetera.

3 We're certainly open to suggestions
4 about how to do this better, but I'm not sure
5 how to.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, I'd like to
7 take a shot at putting it in the paradigm I
8 think the surgeons look at it from.

9 This metric offers a surgeon a
10 chance at a 100 percent if they either decide
11 and successfully place a fistula or they
12 carefully evaluate whether a fistula can be
13 done and they decide no. Where they fall down
14 is if they don't consider the options,
15 document their decision process and then they
16 go in and put in a graft. That's where they
17 fail. Do you see what I'm saying?

18 So from the surgeon's point of view
19 they have the chance to score a 100 percent
20 and it sort of forces them to think about it,
21 a fistula, and to document it if they don't
22 think they want to do it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Jerry?

2 DR. FENVES: I think it's also
3 worth pointing out that there's no requirement
4 that the fistula mature or ever be used. It's
5 just create a fistula, which is what we've run
6 into as being a lot of the unintended
7 consequences of the last several years.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But this may
9 allow them a way out so they're not forced to
10 put in fistulas that they don't think are
11 going to succeed.

12 DR. BERNS: Put in a fistula
13 whether it succeeds or not.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: If they don't
15 think it's going to succeed, they can write a
16 note saying this is not a fistula candidate,
17 and not they still score on the metric.

18 DR. PACE: The metric also doesn't
19 require that it be a functioning fistula.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right, it
21 doesn't. I mean, that's true.

22 DR. KRESOWIK: Yes. I think what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're getting into would require -- in fact,
2 we're working on this in other areas, but
3 really getting to true outcome measures. But
4 that's sort of a different step. This is an
5 endorsed process measure and we're rapidly
6 working on other measures that will be better
7 and true outcome measures. And that could be
8 something to definitely work on down the line.

9 But we're not there yet, and this is sort of
10 a separate issue.

11 DR. FENVES: Can I just have a
12 point of clarification? I think somebody
13 mentioned the word 30 percent non-maturation
14 rate. Did I hear that correctly? Because I
15 think that's truly incorrect because the
16 largest study that was since this measure was
17 approved published in JAMA in 2008, that that
18 fistula study indirectly showed there was 60
19 percent failure rate in both the placebo group
20 and -- it was a very large study, over -- I
21 forget how many patients.

22 Now I don't know if you believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, but that was a prospective randomized
2 study. And the failure rate was 60 percent.

3 I should say, we should also maybe
4 piggybacking on what somebody else said, of
5 useability. I should really make that point.

6 Because, yes, there were fistulas in, it's
7 just they didn't work. I mean, there were
8 doppler sounds, but they couldn't be used. And
9 so that's another issue. They could never
10 have two needles placed.

11 DR. XENOS: Yes, and I agree with
12 that. I mentioned that number, and I should
13 have said at least 30 percent. You're right
14 about that. It might be more. But the lowest
15 number I've seen is 30 percent.

16 DR. KRESOWIK: But all of those
17 arguments, though, would argue for the measure
18 the way it's specified and include the
19 exclusion. Because otherwise, again, you have
20 that perverse incentive of just putting a
21 fistula in no matter what to get your quality
22 check, if you will, regardless of whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's ever going to be used by the patient or
2 useful at all.

3 So, I mean, I think that is exactly
4 the reason why the specification is as it is.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan?

6 DR. KLIGER: I guess my problem is
7 without actual data -- or should I stop?
8 Sorry.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I was -- meant to
10 call on Ruben, because he was first. And my
11 finger just automatically goes to Alan every
12 time. I'm sorry.

13 DR. KLIGER: All right. I hope you
14 can understand my accent. It's a Puerto Rican
15 -- no.

16 I guess my problem is without
17 actual data to review this metric to see what
18 that really has looked like, it's very hard
19 for me to know if there's really a performance
20 gap that matters or its useability. I surely
21 feel -- what I hear the developer discussing
22 makes real sense in terms of finding the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 way to incent vascular surgeons to put
2 fistulas as often as they can. But without
3 being measured, it's very hard for me to know
4 whether it accomplishes that or not.

5 DR. KRESOWIK: Yes. Part of the
6 problem, and if you just think this through a
7 little a little bit, this measure is
8 implemented through PQRI. And if you looked
9 at PQRI across the board for all the measures
10 that are being used in there, the performance
11 rate is very high for all kinds of measures.
12 But that doesn't really tell you whether or
13 not a performance gap exists. And if you only
14 use that data, you're going to vastly
15 overestimate performance. Because under a
16 system where you have voluntary choice,
17 voluntary reporting, people of course are --
18 the early adopters are the ones that are
19 actually doing this, are going to pick things
20 that they're going to have a high success rate
21 and they're going to make sure they have a
22 high success rate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I'm not sure that that data will
2 really tell us whether or not there is a gap.

3 And so you have to turn to more or other data
4 sources to really decide whether or not there
5 still exists a performance gap across the
6 country that this measure could address if it
7 was more widely adopted and used. Does that
8 make sense?

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thanks. That
10 makes sense.

11 Ruben, did Alan speak for you or do
12 you have something?

13 DR. VELEZ: Thank you, Ruben.

14 I think we now understand what this
15 measure asset is -- measures. But at the end
16 of the day I'm not sure if this information
17 helps us, and it says more to the developer.
18 I'm not sure it's going to help us in
19 achieving what we want to achieve in the
20 outcome. As has been well stated, the
21 percentage may get quite high because of the
22 numerator or the denominator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESOWIK: Agreed. And, you
2 know, again, I would only say that we are in
3 the process of across the board in vascular
4 surgery of trying to develop true outcome
5 measures that will ultimately get us where we
6 want to get for a lot of areas across the
7 board in medicine. But I think if we really
8 look at what's going on, what's endorsed out
9 there right now, the vast majority of them are
10 process measures that all have these kinds of
11 limitations in terms of getting us to where we
12 want to go.

13 DR. PACE: Just one thing we've
14 been conferring a little bit about, and I
15 think it's a good point of some of the issues
16 about how the measure is constructed and then
17 not having any data to know that plays out and
18 whether the measure is really going to
19 ultimately tell us something. And we
20 understand that everyone's had trouble getting
21 PQRI data from CMS, but something to think
22 about is whether we want to suspend things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here and make it a request to get some actual
2 data on this measure and see with this is kind
3 of holding things up with NQF endorsement,
4 whether that can help get some data from CMA.

5 I don't know. And I guess we could also see
6 whether that's going to -- you know, if you
7 want to go ahead and vote on this performance
8 gap with the information you have, and then
9 we'll see where we're at after that.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I would point out
11 to the Committee, if we vote and the result is
12 insufficient data to judge the performance
13 gap, that stops it at this point. And then
14 they can take that under advisement and go
15 from there. Personally, that's what I'm
16 feeling right now. There's insufficient
17 evidence to judge whether there's a
18 performance gap. Vascular surgeons, between
19 the two options, maybe hitting 90/95 percent.
20 I have no way of knowing.

21 DR. KRESOWIK: But again, I would
22 assume that if we were able to get the PQRI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data, it's going to have very high
2 performance. But that shouldn't be used -- I
3 don't think the PQRI data is the valid way to
4 assess a performance gap. The performance gap
5 has to come from other sources.

6 DR. KLIGER: Right. So we have
7 insufficient data. I think that's really what
8 you're saying. We have insufficient data to
9 judge a performance gap.

10 DR. KRESOWIK: Well, why isn't the
11 Fistula First data which shows still a
12 relatively high percentage of grafts versus
13 fistula --

14 DR. PACE: Right. This is Karen.
15 Let me just explain. The difference is that
16 in general, yes, I think the group agrees
17 there is room for improvement about placing
18 fistulas. What we're addressing here is
19 endorsement of a specific measure and how its
20 specified. And if this measure doesn't really
21 help us identify differences in quality across
22 providers, it's not that useful from a quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance metric.

2 I think -- does anyone else want to
3 add to that?

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And also the
5 Fistula First information, which is improving
6 rapidly even without NQF direct involvement,
7 but -- is not the same metric. It's a lot
8 different than what this is. And it's true
9 that your performance measurement will be in a
10 limited group of surgeons, I presume, but --
11 in itself if you explain why if the gap is
12 low, it still may not be accurate. But
13 nevertheless, we need to see some performance
14 data on this metric.

15 So I think we've finally reached a
16 point where we can take a vote, unless anybody
17 objects. Okay. So let's vote on presence of
18 a performance gap; high, moderate, low,
19 insufficient.

20 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, performance
21 gap?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. We have 18
2 voting insufficient and two low.

3 So I think also in the interest of
4 time we should stop consideration of this
5 metric at this point.

6 Is it true, Karen, that if they
7 were able to loosen some performance data out
8 of CMS and get it to us within weeks, we could
9 still look at it or -- ?

10 DR. PACE: Yes, I think so. And so
11 given that potential scenario, do you want to
12 evaluate the evidence or just wait and see
13 what we get, if we don't get any further?

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'm not holding
15 my breathe on them getting the performance
16 data in time. So maybe we should --

17 DR. PACE: Okay. All right. So we
18 can resume this if need be, okay?

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. I think
20 we're better off, with about an hour left, we
21 should take on one more.

22 DR. PACE: Okay. Are there any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other, either in the vascular access group, in
2 the patient indication quality of life group
3 or adequacy group of measures that people
4 think would benefit from the full Committee
5 discussion?

6 DR. KLIGER: Well, I'd love to see
7 one of the quality of life tools. We haven't
8 talked about that before, and I know Andy is
9 just aching to lead the discussion.

10 DR. PACE: Okay. I think we'll need
11 to review one of the patient education ones.
12 Unfortunately, the quality of life measure
13 group was not able to complete the submission.
14 So we really don't have the testing data.
15 Okay.

16 And we had sent it, actually,
17 thinking we were going to get some more
18 information. It is something we'd like to
19 have a discussion with you about because it's
20 an extremely important area. The measure that
21 actually got endorsed last year was a process
22 measure of simply using the quality of life

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assessment, and there's certainly a lot of
2 interest in actually having a patient reported
3 outcome measure using that data, which is what
4 the preference would be, because, obviously,
5 just collecting that data doesn't necessarily
6 do anything. But, of course, that's another
7 whole measurement issue in itself.

8 Lauren and I had an initial
9 discussion with Tom Dudley at CMS because
10 we're interested in this measure, a lot of
11 people at NQF, about whether CMS could
12 consider starting to take this on. And, you
13 know, there's certainly some interest, but we
14 have to continue pushing on that. But maybe
15 we'll take a few minutes before we talk about
16 one of the patient education measures to see
17 if any of you have any suggestions or know of
18 people who would be willing to take on a
19 measure of quality of life where it's actually
20 using quality of life data and doing something
21 from the standpoint of patient reported
22 outcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Lisa?

2 DR. LATTS: Well, what I know, and
3 I don't have any answers, is that there's a
4 subcommittee of the QASC that I'm on, the
5 Quality Alliance Steering Committee, a
6 subcommittee called the Patient Reported
7 Measures -- as you know, Karen -- Patient
8 Reported Measures Work Group that is led by
9 Debra Ness and Michael Barr from ACP.

10 And so we're in the process of
11 going through sort of all the measures that
12 are out there, and I'm not sure if there's
13 something that can be gleaned from that Work
14 Group that would inform this process.

15 DR. PACE: Right. And I'll just
16 mention NQF is actually starting a project
17 that I'm going to be involved in that's on
18 patient reported outcomes. And we're doing an
19 initial project related to the methodological
20 issues. So I'll just give you a brief -- you
21 know, we've dealt with huge methodological
22 issues for all the measures. And in some ways

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they pale in comparison to when we start
2 talking about patient reported outcomes.

3 So even though these instruments
4 have often been considered very reliable and
5 valid when you're doing patient level
6 measurement and have been used in research
7 studies when you have random assignment of
8 patients to treatment and non-treatment
9 groups, when you start thinking of then taking
10 that data and aggregating it to get a facility
11 level performance measure, you have to think
12 about risk adjustment, you need to think about
13 do you aggregate it at, like, an average,
14 percent improved, percent who achieve a
15 benchmark? There are many big issues with
16 that.

17 So, that's what that project that's
18 starting up very soon is really going to try
19 to delve into some of those methodological
20 issues of taking these very good reliable and
21 valid patient reported outcome measures at the
22 patient level and what needs to be done,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what's the pathway to getting them to being
2 useful as a performance measure.

3 Michael, I think the VA has done
4 some work, maybe not on that particular --

5 DR. FISCHER: My experience with
6 this has been with in the ASC and CRIC cohort
7 studies in chronic kidney disease where we've
8 looked at QoL with SF36 and then the KDQOL in
9 CRIC.

10 But I think you've outlined very
11 significant methodologic challenges. I mean,
12 it's one thing to assess it, which I think is
13 probably not so controversial, but to move
14 past that and then try to relate that to an
15 outcome measure and somehow, as you said, kind
16 of risk adjust I think will be no small task,
17 which it sounds like you guys are kind of deep
18 in right now already.

19 On the VA side of things, Karen, I
20 don't know, at least in terms of CKD and ESRD
21 there's a lot of talk about patient self-
22 management and getting data with patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported outcomes. But I don't know of formal
2 research, at least that I'm aware of, in the
3 specific domains of CKD and ESRD.

4 DR. PACE: And maybe I'm going to
5 back up here and say maybe it's worthwhile
6 talking about that quality of life measure.
7 Because I'd like to see -- I mean, if this
8 Steering Committee really feels that it has
9 some value in moving forward, we can pursue
10 more discussions with CMS as being able to
11 collect that information.

12 I mean, obviously the KDQOL has,
13 from the patient level data, there's
14 reliability and validity information. It's
15 just the process measure has never been
16 implemented, tested. And so I don't want to
17 prematurely cut it off and I'd like to see if
18 you all have any suggestions of a path forward
19 or how you would like to -- and I forget who
20 we had review that. But, go ahead.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, Harvey Wells.

22 DR. PACE: Harvey, yes. You looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the measure what was there, so --

2 MR. WELLS: Yes, I figured Lauren
3 gave this to me because it was doomed to fail.

4 I do think its important. I
5 remember when I filled this thing out in
6 center and when I filled this out after I was
7 at home, it just struck me my answers were so
8 different. And I think it's important. I
9 mean, as we talk about all these measures, I
10 mean a lot of them are based on lab outcomes
11 and whatever. But I think what's really
12 important to patients is, you know how has it
13 changed their quality of life? Are they able
14 to continue with their lives as they want to
15 or as they choose? And I think to me real
16 true quality measures from a patient
17 perspective is how it's affecting my life.
18 And I can tell you, I mean I've experienced
19 two different outcomes. And the one I was
20 able to continue my life and one I thought my
21 life was over.

22 So, I do think it's important. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, this measure as its presented did not
2 have sufficient data to evaluate it and review
3 it. But I do believe that its something
4 that's worth pursuing and getting the patient
5 perspective on how they feel they're treating
6 someone.

7 DR. PACE: Right. Connie?

8 MS. ANDERSON: The KDQOL is also a
9 part of the conditions for coverage and under
10 -- and it's used by the facilities in their
11 quality improvement. And so those patient-
12 related measures within the KDQOL that are
13 below average are what the facility are
14 supposed to be focusing on for quality
15 improvement. And so there may be a way of
16 using that as the percent of patients that
17 fall in that below average category and then
18 showing improvement as you do interventions
19 for the kind of care. So there might be
20 something there that might be able to --

21 DR. PACE: So if it's mandated, is
22 it mandated that every patient have QAL?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. ANDERSON: Every patient except
2 those with these exclusions that are in the
3 denominator exclusion are the same exclusions
4 that are in the conditions for coverage. And
5 the surveyors do review this at each survey,
6 and it's the percent patients that have a
7 below average score and then what they want to
8 see as a plan of care attached to that and how
9 you're going to improve that below average
10 score.

11 DR. FISCHER: I just think that
12 there is evidence. I mean, I think the
13 importance of assessing QOL and the
14 relationships, at least the epi-relationships
15 between QOL and mortality and other outcomes,
16 there's reasonable evidence in CKD and ESRD, I
17 guess. But moving past that in terms of this
18 has come up with other things: What do you do
19 specifically to improve QOL and where's the
20 evidence for that and if that occurs, does
21 that lead to a change of a outcome downstream
22 or is QOL itself a defined outcome like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mortality? I think those are areas that
2 there's not a lot of evidence I'm aware of.

3 And you could argue that quality of
4 life doesn't have to be linked to something
5 like mortality or hospitalization. In and of
6 itself could be a defined terminus of an
7 outcome.

8 DR. PACE: Right.

9 DR. FISCHER: But even then you're
10 left so QOL because there's a mental health --
11 there's different composite scores. That's an
12 MCS and a PCS. I mean, then which part are
13 you exactly intervening on and where's the
14 data that that actually changes things? And
15 what would be those processes?

16 I'm assuming those are the types of
17 things, Karen, that you all may be kind of
18 working through now?

19 DR. PACE: Well, that is one of the
20 -- I mean, you know we're going to be having
21 some white papers on the methodological
22 issues, but that is one of the questions about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sensitivity to change or clinical
2 intervention, you know doing condition-
3 specific things versus more global patient
4 reported outcomes.

5 So, Alan?

6 DR. KLIGER: Yes. I mean there's a
7 basic difference here, though, I think is
8 critical to define. The KDQOL and the other
9 tools we've used, doctors have made up, social
10 workers have made up. We kind of come up with
11 these categories and then validate them and
12 see each of the dimensions. And each study
13 we've done, like we've done at HFM, we've got
14 lots of good data on those objective measures.

15 But the patient-derived measures are just a
16 different realm.

17 And I keep hearing that our
18 measures, the ones that professional people
19 design, have their place in importance. But
20 we haven't paid nearly enough attention to the
21 patient-defined measures. And to me that's
22 the area that we I think we need to pay more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 attention to and then develop ways of
2 examining that here at NQF.

3 MS. LeBEAU: Not surprisingly, of
4 course, I absolutely agree. I think, you know
5 we talk about this a lot, of course, within
6 the patient advocate community that I work
7 with. And it's functional wellness. It's
8 participation in life. It's all of the things
9 that are very intangible and tough to
10 quantify, but that are very meaningful.

11 And, yes, with all due respect, of
12 course, the tools that we've come up with so
13 far are useful, but they always tend to have
14 sort of a clinical perspective in there. And
15 this is a little different.

16 So, I think Alan's point is
17 extremely well taken. Thank you.

18 DR. NALLY: We happen to be sitting
19 in a room of people that are interested in
20 kidney disease. But this issue really has
21 brought up application to anybody with a
22 chronic medical disease. And I wonder what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NQF's position is more broadly in chronic
2 disease management in patient quality of life
3 issues? I wonder do the heart failure people
4 or any other medical/surgical specialty seem
5 to have an inside track on getting their arms
6 around this issue where we might learn from
7 them, or are they in the same kind of dire
8 straits we are?

9 DR. PACE: Well, I can tell you
10 that I think everyone's kind of at the same
11 place. There have been things brought in to
12 other projects, and I know in the
13 cardiovascular project, for example, one of
14 the -- you know, if it was the Seattle Angina
15 Questionnaire or some patient reported
16 measure, but the issues about what's the
17 performance measure. You know, everybody
18 agrees that's a reliable and valid measure at
19 the patient level, but what are you suggesting
20 we do at the performance measure level?

21 I think the only one that I can
22 mention right off that has NQF endorsement,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and it may gotten it as time limited, was
2 bringing in a depression scale, patient-
3 reported depression scale. I believe it was
4 the PHQ9, and having a performance measure
5 based on change, I think. And I don't have
6 the details about it.

7 But in terms of these issues it's
8 really across the board that people are
9 struggling with. And that's one of the
10 reasons we're doing this project to look at
11 the methodological issues more across the
12 board, because there's a huge clamor for
13 performance measures based on patient-reported
14 data and the things that matter most to
15 patients; function, well-being, those kinds of
16 things.

17 And even from the standpoint of, I
18 know from the eye surgery group, you know
19 they're looking at patient-reported visual
20 function after eye surgery, which you know
21 that's what matters. Does the patient think
22 they can see? And people are looking at those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in terms of after knee and hip surgery. But
2 this bringing it to the level of a performance
3 measure has been -- it's not solved anywhere
4 that I know of.

5 DR. KLEINPETER: So, Karen, one
6 other question. What about the ambulatory
7 care project. Because I remember some years
8 ago when I was on that project that there were
9 some things for depression and anxiety. Did
10 those -- one of them was time limited, but I
11 think the other one didn't pass. Did they
12 have any --

13 DR. PACE: Was it an actual
14 patient-reported scale?

15 DR. KLEINPETER: It was patient --

16 DR. PACE: I can't answer that.

17 DR. KLEINPETER: Okay.

18 DR. PACE: I'd have to check.

19 I mean, the other thing as you all
20 know and I should mention, too, NQF has
21 endorsed the measures associated with the
22 CAPPS instruments. And in the last project

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ESRD CAPPS was endorsed. And its due for
2 endorsement maintenance. And the reason you
3 don't have it in your materials here is
4 because AHRQ has had some cutbacks and they
5 didn't have the resources to maintain the
6 measure in time for this project.

7 Again, we've had some conversations
8 with CMS about that because CMS was very
9 interested. And CMS and AHRQ are now talking
10 about maintaining that measure. And, luckily,
11 NQF is going to be doing a project I think
12 early next year specifically on patient
13 experience. So we'll be able to -- that
14 measure will continue to be endorsed and it
15 will come through endorsement maintenance with
16 some other patient experience measures. So I
17 just wanted to kind of assure you that's not
18 going away, but it's kind of the realities of
19 resources at this point in time.

20 Okay. So maybe what we can do is
21 at least begin going through one of the
22 patient education measures. They're similar;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one's facility and one's physician level. And
2 then we'll probably only get through one of
3 them, but I think then it'll be easy for us to
4 pick up on the other ones. So --

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We should stop at
6 3:00 so we have time for comments.

7 DR. PACE: Yes.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Next steps and
9 adjournment by 3:15.

10 DR. PACE: Right. Okay.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

12 DR. PACE: So let's do the facility
13 level one. 0324.

14 MS. MCGONIGAL: Karen, do you want
15 us to start with remarks?

16 DR. PACE: Oh, I'm sorry, yes.
17 Yes. So, Lisa, do you want to present the
18 measures?

19 MS. MCGONIGAL: Okay. Again, both
20 of these measures are from the Kidney Care
21 Quality Alliance. We've submitted measure
22 0324 Patient Education Awareness - Facility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Level and 0320 Patient Education Awareness -
2 Clinician Level. Those measures were endorsed
3 by NQF in 2008 and are included among CMS'
4 Phase III clinical performance measures. The
5 Phase III CPMs are slated for us by CMS in its
6 CROWNWeb dialysis facility data repository
7 when it becomes functional.

8 The physician level measure was
9 field tested in clinician officers, coincident
10 with the AMA PCPI Renal measures and the
11 facility level measure was tested at 53
12 dialysis facilities across the United States.

13 The underlying rationale for both
14 measures, which are identical as Karen
15 mentioned except for the level of analysis, is
16 to ensure that all ESRD patients are educated
17 on all available renal replacement therapy
18 options: Hemodialysis, home hemo, peritoneal
19 dialysis, transplants and identification of
20 living donors and no or cessation of renal
21 replacement therapy at least once yearly.

22 The measures are consistent with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the CMS conditions for coverage and a body of
2 evidence demonstrating that patients
3 knowledgeable about dialysis are more likely
4 to use a AVF as vascular access, have less
5 depression and improved medication adherence
6 and treatment attendance. And are more likely
7 to survive and to get a transplant than their
8 less well informed counterparts.

9 In particular, we'd like to
10 reference a June 2011 study that wasn't
11 included in the initial measure submission
12 form because its too new. The study
13 demonstrated that attendees of the National
14 Predialysis Treatment Program that provided
15 education about modality options more
16 frequently selected home dialysis and had
17 lower catheter rates and mortality risks
18 during the first 90 days of dialysis when
19 compared with period prevalent incident
20 patients who didn't participate in the
21 program.

22 In the study the unadjusted early

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mortality hazard ratio is found to be 0.51 for
2 program attendees and after adjusting for case
3 mix and laboratory values, the hazard ratio
4 was 0.61 per program attendees. In all
5 outcomes, P was less than 0.001.

6 Also, I'd like to note an error
7 that was in the measure submission form
8 regarding the clinician level measure. Under
9 "Summary of Evidence For Performance Gaps,"
10 which is section 1B.2, the form indicates that
11 the performance rate in physician's offices
12 during field testing was 97 percent. What
13 should be indicated is that the rate when
14 assessing the number of patients educated on
15 at least one renal replacement therapy option
16 was 97 percent.

17 An additional paragraph was omitted
18 in which it was noted that to receive credit
19 for the measure patients must be educated on
20 all six of the modalities addressed in the
21 measure and none of the patients included the
22 sample methods criterion said that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physician level performance was actually zero
2 percent.

3 The facility performance rate, as
4 we accurately noted in the measure submission,
5 was 16.4 percent during field testing, meaning
6 that there was a significant gap in care in
7 both settings.

8 And we would again like to thank
9 you for your consideration of the measure.
10 And we welcome any questions now or after your
11 deliberations.

12 DR. PACE: And actually, I can let
13 you guys decide, Andy and Kathy, which measure
14 you want to talk about or if we can talk about
15 them today?

16 DR. NARVA: It's the same measure.

17 DR. PACE: It's the same measure.
18 And if there are issues, we can bring them up.

19 Okay. So Kathy, do you want to start?

20 DR. NALLY: Before you start.

21 DR. PACE: Yes.

22 DR. NALLY: Is it possible to ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them one specific question about the
2 information that could not be presented
3 because of the newness of the information?

4 DR. PACE: Yes.

5 DR. NALLY: Clearly, earlier in the
6 equation we could have the patient educated
7 and give them options, perhaps the better for
8 everyone involved. How was it that those
9 patients were identified and able to
10 participate in a pre-ESRD study?

11 MS. McGONIGAL: Okay. This is the
12 Laxson, et.al. paper that was published in
13 June in the American Journal of Kidney
14 Disease. It was done at Fresenius Medical
15 Care. I don't have the exact how they were
16 able to identify the patients, but they were
17 all within Fresenius, so they were recruited
18 that way. Similar to what they did for their
19 Right Start Program when they studied that.

20 Does that answer your question?

21 DR. NARVA: Actually, the Right
22 Start data that you cited cites incident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dialysis patients. Yes. And so is it the same
2 curriculum but a different group of patients?

3 MS. MCGONIGAL: Yes, this is a
4 different curriculum. They focused
5 specifically on educating the patients on
6 available modality options rather than going
7 into all of the stuff that the Right Start
8 did. It focused just on just TOPS. Yes.

9 DR. LATTS: Excuse me. Can I say
10 Right Start is different from TOPS? Yes.
11 Okay. I'm sorry.

12 DR. PACE: Kathy, do you want to
13 give us a description of the measure and then
14 we'll get into the rest.

15 MS. LeBEAU: Yes. Thank you.

16 Well, we are looking at these two
17 very similar measures. It is a percentage of
18 the physicians end stage renal disease
19 patients aged 18 years and older with medical
20 record documentation of a discussion of renal
21 replacement therapy modalities to include:
22 Hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis, home

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hemodialysis, transplant and identification of
2 potential living donors as well as a no
3 treatment order or cessation of treatment
4 option at least once during the 12 month
5 reporting period.

6 The numerator would be the number
7 of patients from the denominator, again with
8 medical record documentation, that a
9 discussion did occur including all of those
10 above listed options. And the denominator
11 would be all of the ESRD patients aged 18
12 years and older.

13 Feel free to step in, Andy, at
14 anytime.

15 Talking about impact, high impact,
16 education programs for chronic kidney disease
17 patients have shown to delay the time onto
18 dialysis and improve survival. And it
19 indicates that patients with greater knowledge
20 about dialysis at initiation are more likely
21 to use an AV fistula or graft than a catheter.

22 The Right Start patients that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were talking about have significantly improved
2 mental composite scores and reduced
3 hospitalization and mortality rates compared
4 to control subjects demonstrating that such a
5 structured program of prompt medical and
6 educational strategies in incident
7 hemodialysis patients resulted in improved
8 morbidity and mortality that lasts up to a
9 year.

10 DR. NARVA: Well, you know since a
11 third of our patients meet the nephrologist
12 when they're having a catheter inserted, it's
13 not hard to argue that there's an educational
14 gap, you know.

15 I think a lot of the data that's
16 presented concerns pre-dialysis; education and
17 its impact prior to initiation.

18 And I think overall one of the
19 issues in looking at these two measures is
20 clearly there's a big educational gap, whether
21 this measure would address that educational
22 gap.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The horse is out
2 of the barn, in a sense? Because the
3 denominator is ESRD patients on dialysis.

4 DR. NARVA: Right. And, you know
5 most of what's cited and most of the
6 experience relates to interventions that are
7 done prior to initiation of dialysis.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right.

9 DR. NARVA: There's very little to
10 support the kind of intervention that's
11 described in this measure.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: A related issue
13 which may be better -- I'm not sure this comes
14 under validity, but this is really just
15 looking for check marks, in a sense. You
16 know, there's a note in the chart. Does that
17 equally effective education? I'm not sure
18 where that should be discussed or considered.

19 DR. PACE: Probably under validity.

20 So, Connie?

21 MS. ANDERSON: Just another comment
22 about this is it's also participation and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions for coverage issue as well, and it
2 is that facilities are required under the
3 conditions of coverage to provide modality
4 education in all of these topics. I think
5 it's within the first six treatments and then
6 yearly thereafter. And there's not a measure
7 of the quality of the education, it's as you
8 said Peter, it's a check box that the patients
9 have been educated on this.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

11 MS. ANDERSON: So this is also a
12 measure that's being monitored through CMS
13 through the survey process.

14 MS. LeBEAU: It is. And while
15 you're right about the not addressing the
16 quality of the education, they do specifically
17 say that whether or not the facility offers
18 the treatments, they have to educate on them.

19 Which I think, frankly from a patient's
20 perspective, has been historically a problem.

21 So there is that particular stipulation.

22 DR. PACE: So maybe what we'll do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is -- I mean, obviously you have some
2 questions about the measure specifications. So
3 I guess first let's try to go back to impact.

4 And I guess the question does patient
5 education impact outcomes. And I think you're
6 right, then the question is: Does this
7 measure actually fit with the opportunity for
8 improvement and evidence, et cetera? Does
9 that make sense to everyone on the Committee?

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, whether or
11 not this effectively causes changes in
12 outcomes, I think it is important that it
13 should have high impact.

14 MR. McMURRAY: Just a
15 clarification. The Right Start Program and
16 the impact programs both are not predialysis,
17 they're both in the first 90 days of dialysis.
18 So it is on folks who have already started.

19 MS. LeBEAU: Well, this does define
20 the -- excuse me. The numerator as ESRD
21 patients. But certainly there's no argument
22 that CKD patients probably need it even more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So I think unless
2 someone has a burning issue, we can at least
3 vote on the impact: High, moderate, low or
4 insufficient. Are we ready? All right. Let's
5 go.

6 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, you still
7 there? Impact?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: For impact
9 moderate.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: There's 21. So
11 we have 11 voting high, nine moderate and one
12 low.

13 Okay. Now onto the performance
14 gap. And just as long as my mic's on, this is
15 a required Medicare condition for coverage.
16 Can we assume it's always being done, and
17 therefore there's no performance gap? I mean,
18 you don't get paid without it.

19 DR. PACE: But the data presented--

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That was just a--

21 DR. PACE: You guys, Andy and Kathy

22 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Prove me wrong.

2 MS. LeBEAU: One would assume that,
3 but according to the conclusions from the
4 studies that are cited in this, the findings
5 are that at both the facility the physician's
6 office level indicate that a majority of ESRD
7 patients are not being educated on all renal
8 replacement therapy options. And also, that
9 provider performance varies significantly by
10 modality, again leaving out treatments that
11 they may not offer. So it did identify a
12 significant medical gap.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So this is based
14 on looking for documentation as opposed to
15 asking the patient whether they received
16 education, is that right? Okay.

17 DR. FISCHER: So it was a gap then
18 maybe in documentation, not actual --

19 DR. NARVA: Maybe there's a gap in
20 education, but no gap in documentation.

21 The USRDS when they did the -- they
22 reported on data for Meeting Healthy People

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 2010, they reported data on percentage of
2 patients who had a discussion of transplant.
3 And even though it was very high, but you know
4 I think that that's a box. Is that a box on
5 27 or 28, or somewhere along the way. So I
6 think the point that Karen raises is very
7 important. It's one thing to have a sort of a
8 check-off box. It's another thing to have
9 some documentation and some patient
10 understanding

11 DR. WELCH: Well, and it's not just
12 understanding. It's effective decision
13 making.

14 DR. NARVA: Sure.

15 DR. WELCH: So there's a big leap
16 here about --

17 DR. NARVA: The self-management.

18 DR. WELCH: -- I've done my job.
19 I've given you information and then what
20 happens to that information? We are making a
21 leap.

22 DR. BERNS: Just a question about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the performance gap. Is the assessment done
2 after or sufficiently long after this had
3 become a condition of coverage?

4 MS. LeBEAU: I'm sorry. Before.

5 DR. BERNS: So it really isn't
6 evidence of a current performance gap?

7 MS. LeBEAU: Could you please
8 clarify? I'm sorry.

9 DR. BERNS: My suspicion was, which
10 has proven to be correct, is that the
11 assessment of the performance gap was prior to
12 this becoming a condition of coverage. So
13 that since its become a condition of coverage,
14 we don't have evidence of a performance gap.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. More?
16 Yes?

17 MS. WAGER: Excuse me. Can I make
18 a comment to Dr. Narva? Sometimes patients
19 are sent for education maybe a year out before
20 they need dialysis. So they've been educated.
21 Some of them have a fistula, some of them may
22 not. And they come to the clinic and they get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- they're assessed, and then they're assessed
2 did you attend the TOPS class, were you
3 educated?

4 Well, I remember when I was on
5 dialysis. I forgot a lot of stuff. You know,
6 so the gap could also be that the patient
7 doesn't remember. Because we do have some
8 patients, I had one patient that she came to a
9 class four years before she started dialysis.

10 So --

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, but that's
12 why I asked the question, too, of is this
13 performance gap data based on documentation
14 rather than asking the patients what they
15 remember. And I was told, yes, it is.

16 MS. ANDERSON: No, it's not.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: No, it's not?

18 MS. ANDERSON: It's not.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'm sorry. Well,
20 please explain some of it.

21 MS. ANDERSON: It's based on at the
22 point of time within the first six treatments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you are obligated to educate the patient
2 on each of these conditions. So each of the
3 treatment modality options. And what your
4 documentation is is that, yes, you have
5 educated the patient on each of those. And
6 then --

7 MS. LeBEAU: That's looking forward
8 to provision and conditions --

9 MS. ANDERSON: That's the way the
10 conditions for coverage are written, yes.

11 DR. VELEZ: That's not this
12 measure. Yes, this measure is only
13 documentation that this happened, whether it
14 was ten years ago or two days ago --

15 DR. NISHIMI: No. It's
16 documentation within the year.

17 DR. VELEZ: In a 12 month period
18 the documentation.

19 DR. NISHIMI: Right.

20 DR. VELEZ: The documentation could
21 have happened at the office level.

22 MS. LeBEAU: But I do think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 salient point from what Bobbie said is that
2 exactly the percent that Dr. Narva cited, a
3 good third of these patients are being
4 educated at a time when they are overwhelmed
5 with a new diagnosis. They're sick. They're
6 starting dialysis treatment. It's not a great
7 time to do education. So, I think that's the
8 very important part about it having the 12
9 month and repeated.

10 Also things change. You go from one
11 modality, you are transplanted, you go back to
12 dialysis. Very important that that
13 opportunity be repeated.

14 DR. VELEZ: Again, the way I read
15 this measure is documentation that this was
16 explained. Again, this could have been done a
17 year before and there's documentation in my
18 chart today that I did this last year. And
19 that's all that it requires in that 12 month
20 period. That's the way I read this measure.

21 MS. LeBEAU: No, it's --

22 MS. ANDERSON: You're correct, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the conditions for coverage you're
2 obligated to repeat it. Yes. And I think the
3 performance of the -- gap performance is based
4 on pre-condition for coverage patient
5 education.

6 DR. PACE: But the specifications
7 say at least, and we'll ask the developer.
8 The specifications say at least once during
9 the 12 month period.

10 MS. MCGONIGAL: Right. If the
11 education occurred at least once during the 12
12 month period. Documentation that the
13 education occurred at least once per year.

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 DR. PACE: Okay. So let me ask it
16 this way, because I think this is your
17 question: So you made document it every year,
18 but your documentation may be that I told them
19 two years and I --

20 MS. MCGONIGAL: No. Documentation
21 that the education occurred at least once a
22 year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Okay. All right. Got
2 it.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

4 DR. WELCH: So it doesn't mean that
5 they heard it, is that what I'm hearing?

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, we
7 understand that.

8 DR. WELCH: Okay.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But in terms of
10 trying to judge the performance gap, we need
11 to know that this metric was done and the data
12 that we have here is that depending which
13 modality you're talking about, the gap was --
14 the performance was between 30 and 80 percent,
15 depending on the modality. Am I reading that
16 right? Okay. So I judge that to mean there
17 is a performance gap, so that's what I'm going
18 to vote. And are the rest of you ready to
19 vote? Okay. High, moderate, low or
20 insufficient.

21 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: For performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gap, high.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Four votes high,
3 10 moderate, one low, six insufficient. Okay.

4 You must have voted insufficient.

5 Okay. So we're to the point where
6 we can -- this is a process, not a health
7 outcome. So we can look at the body of
8 evidence.

9 DR. PACE: Right.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Andrew or
11 Kathleen, somebody want to step us through it
12 quickly?

13 DR. NARVA: This from the
14 application and this focuses on renal
15 replacement modalities, which says "While
16 several studies have demonstrated an
17 association between patient education and
18 improved outcomes in the ESRD population, none
19 were identified that focused exclusively on
20 renal replacement modality options as is the
21 case with this patient education measure."

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So the quantity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is zero or it's not closely related to the
2 metric?

3 DR. NARVA: The evidence out there
4 doesn't relate to this measure.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The evidence says
6 that education leads to better outcomes, kind
7 of a general --

8 DR. NARVA: Yes.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- in all
10 settings or pre-dialysis settings?

11 MS. McGONIGAL: Yes. We asked you
12 to consider the supplemental study that we've
13 included since then, the TOPS study as well.
14 And that's the only one available at this
15 point in time on pre-dialysis modality
16 education.

17 DR. NARVA: But that invention is
18 also very different from -- that's an
19 extensive curriculum, is that correct?

20 DR. PACE: So let me just kind of
21 bring us back on evidence. You know,
22 obviously it would be indirect evidence and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 require some assumption.

2 The other thing is that we do if
3 you wish to invoke it, we do have an exception
4 for areas where there's really not going to be
5 evidence and it's based on expert opinion.

6 So we could rate this body of
7 evidence on patient education that would be
8 indirect, which is part of the quality
9 assessment. And then we can talk about, you
10 know if the evidence is really not sufficient,
11 then the next step would be whether you want
12 to move forward based on expert opinion. Does
13 that make sense?

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So could we move
15 to agree that the body of evidence would not
16 be sufficient but that -- okay. I was going
17 to try and save a couple of minutes. Okay.

18 So let's vote on the quantity.

19 DR. PACE: Okay. Go ahead.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So one
21 high, two moderate, three low, four
22 insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quantity?

2 DR. DALRYMPLE: Low.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So we have two
4 votes moderate, six low, 13 insufficient.

5 Okay. Quality of body of evidence,
6 shall we vote? Okay. Turn on the clock.
7 Thank you.

8 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. And the
11 results are one high, three moderate, four low
12 and 13 insufficient evidence.

13 And consistency?

14 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, consistency?

15 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Because there's
17 insufficient evidence, there's insufficient
18 consistency. Okay. Eighteen insufficient,
19 four low, one moderate.

20 DR. PACE: Sixteen.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Sixteen -- let's
22 try that again. Sixteen insufficient, four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voted low, one voted moderate.

2 So now we can get to the point
3 where we may consider overriding this due to
4 expert opinion?

5 DR. PACE: Right. Right. So next
6 slide.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: If there's no
8 empirical evidence and expert opinion is
9 systematically assessed with agreement that
10 the benefits to patients greatly outweigh
11 potential harm, is it judged that potential
12 benefits to patients clearly outweigh
13 potential harms? Can we just go ahead and
14 vote?

15 DR. PACE: You guys ready to vote
16 or you want to discuss?

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Did I state it
18 clearly? Okay. Let's vote.

19 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, yes or no?

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. It is a
22 considered opinion of this august body that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the expert opinion should carry this measure
2 forward; 18 yes, three no.

3 DR. PACE: Okay. So I think then
4 we passed importance to measure and report.
5 Yes. Okay.

6 So I know --

7 MS. LeBEAU: You're pushing the
8 envelope. We have ten minutes.

9 DR. PACE: Okay. All right.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We can do this in
11 ten minutes.

12 DR. PACE: Okay. Good.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. So
14 reliability testing. This is an existing is
15 an existing metric, right?

16 DR. PACE: Right.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So there should
18 be some data on --

19 DR. PACE: Right, and there is.

20 DR. NARVA: The Right Start that
21 was cited, I think only 16 percent of patients
22 were educated on all modalities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Okay. And what we're
2 going to look at now is the specifications and
3 the reliability testing for this measure. So
4 under 2.A.2 they did some testing in both the
5 facilities and physician office. So they did
6 inter-rater reliability and provided data on
7 that. And I don't know, Andrew, you want to
8 say anything about that? I'm trying to see if
9 I can pull up the --

10 DR. NARVA: I think the issues
11 there related to defining what education was.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: A kappa statistic
13 of .0026 for inter-rater reliability looking
14 at the same data being extracted by two
15 people, right?

16 DR. PACE: Yes.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is that a low
18 kappa?

19 DR. PACE: What was it?

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: .0026. With a 95
21 percent confidence interval.

22 DR. PACE: Is this in a table or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'm looking at it
2 here.

3 DR. PACE: Yes.

4 DR. NISHIMI: We want to note that
5 we're talking about the facility measure,
6 right?

7 DR. PACE: Yes.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

9 DR. NISHIMI: Because the
10 reliability statistics differ.

11 MS. McGONIGAL: Table 2.

12 DR. NISHIMI: Table 2 Attachment A.

13 DR. PACE: Okay. So we need to
14 open up the --

15 DR. FISCHER: Yes, I think there's
16 a decimal point error in that kappa.

17 MS. McGONIGAL: That is correct.
18 It's negative 0.0026.

19 DR. FISCHER: Oh, that's a negative?

20 MS. McGONIGAL: Yes.

21 DR. PACE: So do you want to
22 comment on that Lisa?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NISHIMI: This is why we don't
2 think that it can be done in 10 minutes.

3 MS. MCGONIGAL: Yes. Right. Yes.

4 So based on the literature,
5 negative kappa value indicates that the
6 auditor obtained the same results as the
7 facility abstractor, less than would be
8 expected by chance alone.

9 There was also relatively low
10 concordance rate, again demonstrating
11 substantial interabstractor disagreement.
12 However, when we reviewed this data we did not
13 believe that the negative kappa and low inter-
14 rater concordance was due to unreliability of
15 the measure specifications or tool, per se.
16 Because the type of error was not random and
17 all of this is demonstrated in the tables
18 here. Rather significantly more errors were
19 missed information that led to underreporting,
20 in other words false negatives. So when we
21 went back into the facilities to review the
22 charts, they had educated on various things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that they had not given themselves credit for.

2 Further, the underreporting often
3 stemmed from an apparent lack of understanding
4 by some facilities as to what constituted
5 education and was documented in the records
6 for the purpose of the measure specification.

7 One particular problem was end of
8 life discussion and advanced directives
9 regarding cessation of renal therapy.

10 Other facilities seemed to get it
11 and did perform very well. So we just thought
12 that it was, perhaps, that some facilities
13 were not educated well enough on how to
14 collect this data.

15 Distribution around the facilities.

16 The errors among the facilities was not even.

17 There was a bimodal distribution, again
18 suggesting that some facilities got it and
19 some did not.

20 And when we went into the
21 physician's office there was almost perfect
22 reliability between the two expert

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 abstractors, the people who knew what to look
2 for and they were able to get a very high
3 kappa of 0.8474.

4 So, we performed some additional
5 facility-by-facility error analyses and
6 reliability analyses by data element. And
7 these are also described in detail on the
8 major submission form. We believe that it
9 demonstrates that the patient education
10 measures can be reliably collected and that
11 the negative kappa for the overall patient
12 education measure performance is not an
13 indication that the specifications are
14 unreliable.

15 We believe that improving the
16 instructions and educating facilities to
17 recognize what constitutes meeting the
18 specification should reduce the high numbers
19 of false negatives. Again, when reduction
20 scenarios of the high false positive rates
21 were analyzed, kappas indicate excellent
22 agreement and reliability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also, ongoing implementation of the
2 new conditions for coverage which require
3 these education modalities be discussed, we
4 believe it will improve the reliability by
5 sensitizing facility personnel to organize
6 their record keeping better so they will be
7 more able to reliably collect the data
8 element.

9 We also wanted to note that when we
10 were going in over the course of the year of
11 data collection, we noticed that the
12 facility's way of keeping track of this was
13 actually changing over the year as they were
14 becoming use to the idea of conditions for
15 coverage. So they were already improvising
16 and coming up with new ways to track this
17 data.

18 Finally, implementation of CROWNWeb
19 and accountability for patient education can
20 improve reliability by deploying more detailed
21 instructions and training, and by sensitizing
22 facility personnel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that is --

2 DR. PACE: So I think that --
3 because it's the same data that you collected
4 looking in facility records and physician
5 records. And the difference was you had two
6 kind of expert abstractors versus a facility
7 person and an expert abstractor?

8 MS. MCGONIGAL: That's correct.

9 DR. PACE: Okay.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes?

11 MS. ANDERSON: I'd like to ask the
12 developer, right now these patient education
13 measures are not a part of CROWNWeb. And at
14 this point, at least having been active in the
15 CROWNWeb process, I don't know that they are
16 going to part of the CROWNWeb.

17 DR. NISHIMI: All we can do is
18 report that we had a conversation with CMS
19 last month and they remained very interested
20 in pursuing this as an incorporation. But the
21 time frame for that for that build out, is
22 obviously something we don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Other questions or
2 discussion about reliability? So I think what
3 their data shows is that there's the potential
4 to have a reliable measure, and most of the
5 testing we get is on a small sample and shows
6 a potential. I think you have to weigh the
7 difference in the methods and in terms of
8 looking at these results.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So we're not
10 going to get through this measure, apparently.

11 So should we go ahead and vote on reliability
12 or would people like to think about it a
13 little bit more?

14 I see we're getting some tokens
15 held up in the air, spinning around in
16 circles.

17 DR. PACE: Okay. Well, why don't
18 we vote on reliability and then we can pick up
19 this measure later.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

21 DR. PACE: Resume it at our first
22 opportunity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So let's
2 vote on reliability: High, moderate, low or
3 insufficient evidence.

4 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And the final
7 vote of the day, 11 moderate, eight low, two
8 insufficient. So if you add insufficient to
9 low, moderate barely carries. Eleven to ten.

10 So 11 moderate, eight low, two
11 insufficient. Thank you.

12 So we're at that point where we're
13 going to stop our evaluation metrics. We
14 will, first of all, open the phones and the
15 floor for public comment. So does anybody
16 here or on the phone wish to make any more
17 comments at this time?

18 Okay. Well, that's --

19 DR. PACE: And we have some
20 audience, too.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. Measure
22 developers, anybody else in the room, on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phone? Okay. Thank you.

2 So, Karen, how are we going to
3 proceed from here? Have you and Lauren got it
4 all figured out now?

5 DR. PACE: The first thing is
6 scheduling conference calls. So you will be
7 getting emails from us from us very quickly to
8 get some calls set up. And we'll be working
9 on a process to try to accomplish the rest of
10 the measures.

11 I think it helped that we had some
12 discussion in all of the topic areas, because
13 I think that will ground us going forward. So
14 I appreciate that.

15 Jeff?

16 DR. BERNS: Given what I'm sure is
17 going to be great difficulty in getting the
18 conference call with this group, would it be
19 possible or would it make sense to divide into
20 two or three groups and try to get the work
21 done that way based upon just availability.
22 So if you a third or a half of people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 available for one call and you do it and
2 another after another.

3 DR. PACE: Yes, we can certainly
4 look at all those options. And --

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But we do need a
6 confirming vote.

7 DR. PACE: Right.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And we can do all
9 the voting into the computer system.

10 Although I have to say, Karen, when
11 I wanted to get a metric to come back up
12 again, putting my name in and putting the same
13 number and it gave me a clean sheet. So if I
14 don't like the way I voted before, am I stuck
15 with what I did.

16 DR. PACE: No, no. We would have
17 to sit up a different tool for this.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

19 DR. PACE: So that you could go
20 back. So we have a lot of kind of logistical
21 things to try to think out how to best move
22 forward and coordinate with your time. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, be most efficient and thorough.

2 So, you know if you have some
3 suggestions, you know I think certainly if we
4 need -- we don't expect that we'll ever get a
5 100 percent on a conference call. But we'll,
6 you know we'll generally look at multiple
7 options and pick the option with the most.
8 But we may have to do several calls and we'll
9 have to move forward with a substantial
10 majority versus 100 percent. We won't --

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So let me kind of
12 summarize some next steps a little more
13 concretely.

14 It'll be expected that the Steering
15 Committee members will at some point in time,
16 and they can't start right away because if you
17 go home tonight and start putting in votes,
18 they're not going to count.

19 DR. PACE: Yes.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But at some point
21 in time you'll be instructed to finish your
22 evaluation of the measures and to vote. And is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that--

2 DR. PACE: Right. So let me ask
3 you this, because it was kind of where I was
4 going originally this morning.

5 We have two ways we could do this.

6 One is to get together on a conference call
7 and have more discussion, and then vote. The
8 other way would be to set up a voting on the
9 measures that we have yet to vote on. Invite
10 everyone to do that before the call and then
11 use the call to review those results and
12 discuss any discrepancies or potential areas
13 where there were issues.

14 So I want to just get a feel. I
15 mean, these are --

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, one
17 difference between what we were proposing this
18 morning and the situation we're in now is that
19 --

20 DR. PACE: We were going to have
21 some discussion.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- we were going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have discussion, right? And if we just go
2 back and start voting, we won't have had an
3 opportunity for discussion. And we need to
4 hear Alan's opinion or we can't vote
5 intelligently. I mean, let's face it.

6 DR. PACE: Right.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: As well as many
8 other people.

9 So maybe another option, this is
10 where smaller groups could come in, too. For
11 instance -- I'm just thinking out loud, but
12 let's say a group of mineral enthusiasts got
13 together and they discussed and voted, what
14 would we do with that? Would that help us?
15 Or we still need to come back --

16 DR. PACE: Yes, I think we still
17 need to come back. Yes.

18 DR. LATTS: I would suggest that
19 you set up calls by domain and use a Doodle
20 survey to set up the calls. You set up the
21 time where the measure reviewers all agree
22 they can attend with the rest of us optional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as schedules allow.

2 The measure reviewers review the
3 measures, you know come up with their votes on
4 each thing. We as a -- then we as a group
5 come together and then can just quickly go
6 through based on that.

7 DR. PACE: All right. So we'll,
8 like I said, we have to go back and think
9 about logistics and maintaining the integrity
10 of the process. And we'll get with you as
11 quickly as we can, but we will start getting
12 schedules as quickly as possible.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So don't start
14 voting on anything yet until you get
15 instructions. But please be looking for and
16 respond to meeting invitations as soon as
17 possible. We want to get that calendared as
18 soon as possible.

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: Karen, is it
20 possible to have the stewards present at the
21 time of final voting, if at all possible?
22 Because I think it really helps with some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the clarification and --

2 DR. PACE: Yes, definitely. All the
3 conference calls will be open and stewards
4 invited and open to the public. Yes,
5 definitely.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Joe, you were
7 asking what kind of timeline or time frame?
8 Originally we wanted to have the Committee's
9 work done by next week?

10 DR. PACE: Yes.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Last week? So -

12 DR. PACE: We're just going to have
13 to deal with that. So --

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: To be determined.

15 Okay. So --

16 DR. PACE: We have reality in our
17 face, so we'll just have to deal.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Any other -- at
19 this point we have a couple of minutes left.
20 Would anybody on the Committee like to make
21 any comments about their experience, the
22 process, suggestions for improvement? Myra.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. KLEINPETER: One suggestion, in
2 terms of some of the introductory stuff that
3 we went through, perhaps that should be a
4 teleconference a week before the meeting and
5 perhaps having the individual work groups have
6 a one hour call to go over things. That would
7 kind of speed things up so that when
8 everybody's in a group, we may move a little
9 bit faster.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Good. Thank you.
11 Other comments, suggestions?

12 DR. PACE: Feel free to send us
13 emails and we appreciate all of you.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We really, really
15 appreciate your time and focus.

16 DR. PACE: Thinking power, I know
17 it made everyone tired and we appreciate all
18 the energy and time you've committed. Thank
19 you.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
22 matter went off the record at 3:06 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701